

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY



2nd Adjustments Budget 2017/2018

(February 2018)



ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
GEWONE VERGADERING VAN DIE RAAD
INTLANGANISO YESIQHELO YEBHUNGA

MINUTES / NOTULE /

IMIZUZU

**DATE / DATUM / UMHLA : 28 FEBRUARY / FEBRUARIE /
FEBHRUWARI 2018**

**VENUE / PLEK / INDAWO : AUDITORIUM / OUDITORIUM /
I-ODITHORIYAM**

**CIVIC CENTRE / BURGERSENTRUM / IZIKO LOLUNTU
HERMANUS**

TIME / TYD / IXESHA: 11:00

OVERSTRAND

MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT / U-MASIPALA

MINUTES OF THE COUNCIL MEETING HELD IN THE AUDITORIUM, CIVIC CENTRE, HERMANUS, ON 28 FEBRUARY 2018, AT 11:00

PRESENT: Councillors were present as per attached attendance register.

OFFICIALS PRESENT:

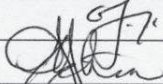
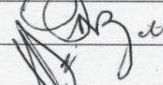


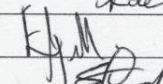
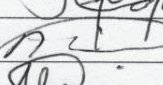
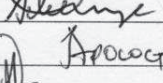
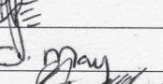
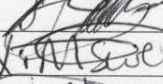
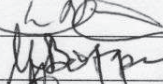
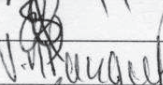
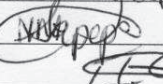



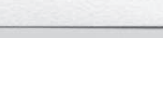




- Mr C Groenewald, Municipal Manager
- Ms S Reyneke-Naudé, Director : Finance
- Mr R Williams, Director : Community Services
- Ms D Arrison, Director : Management Services
- Mr S Madikane, Director : LED
- Mr N Michaels, Director : Protection Services
- Mr S Müller, Director : Infrastructure & Planning
- Mr C le Roux, Deputy Director : Finance
- Mr D Lakey, Senior Manager : Kleinmond Administration
- Mr F Myburgh, Senior Manager : Gansbaai Administration
- Mr B King, Senior Manager : Financial Services
- Mr R Kuchar, Senior Manager : Town Planning
- Mr D Kearney, Senior Manager : Hermanus Administration
- Ms R Louw, Senior Manager : Strategic Services
- Mr L Smith, Chief: Fire & Rescue & Disaster Management
- Ms H van Tonder, Manager : Council Support Services
- Mr R Fraser, Chief : Traffic/Licences
- Ms S Swart, Administrative Officer : Council Support Services
- Ms R Steenekamp, Media Liaison and Social Media Liaison Officer
- ICT
- Ms N Zweni, Manager : Communication
- Ms C Resandt, Communication Officer
- Mr A Gcotyelwa, Housing Officer
- Ms M de Villiers, Mayoral Committee Secretary
- Ms E van Zyl, PA : Director : Management Services
- Ms D Laing, Relief Clerk Grade 2
- Ms S Carelse, PRO : Executive Mayor

ALSO PRESENT: Members of the Public

MINUTES/....

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
ATTENDANCE REGISTER

COUNCIL MEETING
28 FEBRUARY 2018

ALDERMAN/COUNCILLORS	SIGNATURE
AFRICA, F	
BOTHA, D	
BOTHA-GUTHRIE, N	
BRICE, KD	
COETSEE, A	
COETZEE, DP	
COHEN, G	
DE CONING, CA	
GILLION, E	
KALOLO, SV	
KOMANI, AS	
KRIGE, F	
NQINATA, NNT	
MACOTHA, VC	
MAY, C	
MOLEFE, B	
MSWELI, X	
NTSABO, L	
OPPERMAN, M	
ORBAN, J	
PUNGUPUNGU, V	
SAPEPA, NM	
TAFU-NWONKWO, CC	
TEBELE, S	

5.7**REPORT ON THE PROPOSED 2nd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR 2017/2018****(ITEM 6, PAGE 6 : MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 28 FEBRUARY 2018)****RESOLVED (SUPPORTED BY 23 COUNCILLORS):**

1. that, in terms of section 28(2)(b) to (g) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), the 2nd Adjustments Budget for 2017/2018 **be approved** as set out in the following schedules:

Schedule 1: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote)

Schedule 2: Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)

Schedule 3: Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source

Schedule 4: Budgeted financial position

Schedule 5: Budgeted cash flow

Schedule 6: Cash backed reserves and acc. surplus reconciliation

Schedule 7: Asset management

Schedule 8: Basic service delivery measurement

2. that the following schedules be noted:

Schedule 9: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)

Schedule 10: Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

BA KING

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

28 FEBRUARY 2018

REPORT ON THE PROPOSED 2nd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR 2017/2018

5/1/1/19 – 2017/18

BA King

22 February 2018

(028) 313 8154

Corporate Head Office

1. Executive Summary

Report prepared in terms of section 28(2)(b) to (g) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (MFMA) for the 2nd adjustments budget proposals emanating from the mid-year review and various adjustments identified on the operating and capital budgets, which must be approved by Council in terms of legislation.

2. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE

Directorate: Finance
Department: Financial Services

3. Compliance with Strategic Priorities

Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance
Provision and maintenance of municipal services

4. Delegated Authority

None

5. Legal Requirements

Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA)

6. Background/Discussion

In terms of Sections 28 of the MFMA, the municipality must review the budget performance and may approve a revised budget during the course of the financial year through an adjustments budget.

The budget steering committee, senior officials and managers reviewed the mid-year budget performance during December 2017 and January 2018. The mid-year review proposals and adjustments are included in Annexure A.

A summary of the major adjustments budget proposals was tabled at the Overstrand Municipal Advisory Forum meeting held on 20 February 2018.

- **Operational Budget Amendments**

The expenditure and revenue budget is set to increase by R2,9m and R44,4m respectively.

Mainstream expenditure adjustments relates to increases in housing inventory expense adjustments, bulk electricity purchases, provisions, other general expenses and a saving on the salary budget.

Revenue increases mainly relate to additional revenue for rates and service charges, interest on investments and gains on disposal of assets.

Mid-year review proposals and the summary of revisions & virements are listed in Annexure A. Virements consist of savings generated under a division of a vote being used to defray expenditure under another division of the same vote. These actions do not have any additional financial implications on the budget and no impact on the bottom line.

The proposed revised Revenue and Expenditure budget for 2017/2018 is included as Schedule 2.

- **Capital Budget Amendments**

Capital expenditure will have a net decrease of R5,2m. This relates mainly to the roll-over of projects amounting to R11,4m to the 2018/2019 financial year and the part contribution for the sports complex amounting to R4m. The revised projects schedule and summary of changes are listed in Annexure A.

The proposed revised Capital budget for 2017/2018 is included as Schedule 3.

- **Land Sales**

Two major land sales were recently concluded and amounts of R4,6m and R11,5m are committed for the 2017/2018 and 2018/2019 budgets respectively. The balance of the land sales receipts will transpire into projects in future budgets.

7. Financial Implications

Operating Budget

Summary:

	CHANGES
EXPENDITURE INCREASE	2 905 766
REVENUE INCREASE	44 384 767
NETT INCREASE IN SURPLUS	41 479 001

Capital Budget

The total capital budget has decreased by R5,2m.

8. Staff Implications

No staff implications. Projected savings on the salary budget amounts to R8m.

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

All savings and requests and adjustments from budget holders were dealt with during the reviews by the budget steering committee held from December 2017 to January 2018.

10. Schedules & Annexures

- Schedule 1: Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)
- Schedule 2: Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
- Schedule 3: Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
- Schedule 4: Budgeted financial position
- Schedule 5: Budgeted cash flow
- Schedule 6: Cash backed reserves and surplus reconciliation
- Schedule 7: Asset management
- Schedule 8: Basic service delivery measurement
- Schedule 9: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
- Schedule 10: Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote

- Annexure A: 2nd Adjustments Budget Proposals
- Annexure B: B Schedule (Municipal adjustments budget tables)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that, in terms of section 28(2)(b) to (g) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), the 2nd Adjustments Budget for 2017/2018 **be approved** as set out in the following schedules:

- Schedule 1:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote)
- Schedule 2:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
- Schedule 3:** Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
- Schedule 4:** Budgeted financial position
- Schedule 5:** Budgeted cash flow
- Schedule 6:** Cash backed reserves and acc. surplus reconciliation
- Schedule 7:** Asset management
- Schedule 8:** Basic service delivery measurement

2. that the following schedules be noted:

- Schedule 9:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
- Schedule 10:** Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

BA KING

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

28 FEBRUARY 2018

SCHEDULE 1

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28/02/2018

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote											
Vote 1 - Council	21 675	21 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 675	28 450	31 504
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	48	114	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	114	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	194	194	-	-	-	-	1	1	195	202	211
Vote 4 - Finance	239 556	239 836	-	-	-	-	7 467	7 467	247 304	256 809	275 319
Vote 5 - Community Services	319 477	323 477	-	-	-	538	8 503	9 041	332 518	335 786	355 620
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	3 900	3 900	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	2 900	1 600	1 600
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	414 615	445 909	-	-	-	2 146	26 729	28 875	474 784	428 466	480 613
Vote 8 - Protection Services	41 592	41 592	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 592	41 968	44 486
Total Revenue by Vote	1 041 057	1 076 697	-	-	-	2 684	41 701	44 385	1 121 081	1 093 281	1 189 353
Expenditure by Vote											
Vote 1 - Council	25 959	25 959	-	-	-	-	4 013	4 013	29 972	27 811	29 426
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	5 000	5 066	-	-	-	-	(173)	(173)	4 892	5 254	5 546
Vote 3 - Management Services	50 326	50 326	-	-	-	-	(1 781)	(1 781)	48 545	53 442	56 590
Vote 4 - Finance	73 025	73 305	-	-	-	-	(2 057)	(2 057)	71 248	77 891	82 485
Vote 5 - Community Services	384 996	384 996	-	-	-	-	(443)	(443)	384 553	402 057	419 339
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	10 076	10 076	-	-	-	-	(81)	(81)	9 995	8 788	9 236
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	407 638	418 781	-	-	-	2 146	991	3 137	421 918	427 832	461 543
Vote 8 - Protection Services	80 782	80 782	-	-	-	-	291	291	81 073	84 458	87 964
Total Expenditure by Vote	1 037 801	1 049 291	-	-	-	2 146	760	2 906	1 052 197	1 087 532	1 152 129
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	3 256	27 406	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	68 885	5 748	37 224

SCHEDULE 2

WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28/02/2018

Description	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
R thousands												
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	212 784	212 784	-	-	-	-	1 967	1 967	214 752	228 530	245 442	
Service charges - electricity revenue	339 249	339 249	-	-	-	-	21	21	339 270	354 470	369 998	
Service charges - water revenue	114 494	114 494	-	-	-	-	2 625	2 625	117 120	121 086	127 840	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	67 869	67 869	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	72 870	71 675	75 484	
Service charges - refuse revenue	55 388	55 388	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	56 888	58 354	61 197	
Service charges - other	647	647	-	-	-	-	(647)	(647)	-	686	727	
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 933	4 933	-	-	-	-	0	0	4 933	5 220	5 523	
Interest earned - external investments	13 962	13 962	-	-	-	-	5 500	5 500	19 462	14 809	15 785	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 203	3 203	-	-	-	-	(2)	(2)	3 201	3 395	3 599	
Dividends received												
Fines, penalties and forfeits	33 260	33 260	-	-	-	-	1	1	33 261	35 255	37 371	
Licences and permits	2 374	2 374	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 374	2 517	2 668	
Agency services	3 419	3 419	-	-	-	-			3 419	3 616	3 831	
Transfers and subsidies	113 688	125 178	-	-	-	2 146	1 893	4 039	129 217	117 866	138 930	
Other revenue	27 946	27 946	-	-	-	-	(895)	(895)	27 052	29 441	31 007	
Gains on disposal of PPE							23 823	23 823	23 823			
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	993 217	1 004 706	-	-	-	2 146	40 788	42 934	1 047 640	1 046 919	1 119 400	
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs	333 225	333 721	-	-	-	-	(4 556)	(4 556)	329 165	351 139	370 496	
Remuneration of councillors	10 053	10 053	-	-	-	-	200	200	10 253	10 527	11 024	
Debt impairment	22 792	22 792	-	-	-	-			22 792	22 792	22 792	
Depreciation & asset impairment	130 287	130 287	-	-	-	-			130 287	133 705	135 905	
Finance charges	47 440	47 440	-	-	-	-			47 440	48 849	49 073	
Bulk purchases	211 447	211 447	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	216 447	224 152	237 548	
Other materials	49 647	58 636	-	-	-	-	2 146	(3 692)	(1 546)	57 090	60 360	
Contracted services	173 424	175 238	-	-	-	-	3 222	3 222	178 460	182 919	194 712	
Transfers and subsidies	1 778	1 778	-	-	-	-			1 778	1 868	1 964	
Other expenditure	57 710	57 900	-	-	-	-	586	586	58 486	64 005	68 256	
Loss on disposal of PPE												
Total Expenditure	1 037 801	1 049 291	-	-	-	2 146	760	2 906	1 052 197	1 087 532	1 152 129	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(44 584)	(44 584)	-	-	-	-	40 028	40 028	(4 556)	(40 614)	(32 729)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	47 840	71 990	-	-	-	-	538	913	73 441	46 362	69 953	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)												
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)												
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	3 256	27 406	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	68 885	5 748	37 224	
Taxation												
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	3 256	27 406	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	68 885	5 748	37 224	
Attributable to minorities												
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	3 256	27 406	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	68 885	5 748	37 224	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	3 256	27 406	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	68 885	5 748	37 224	

SCHEDULE 3

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/02/2018

Description	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year	
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
	Budget	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Budget	Budget	
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration	2 705	2 705	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	2 355	8 000	8 000	
Executive and council									-			
Finance and administration	2 705	2 705					(350)	(350)	2 355	8 000	8 000	
Internal audit									-			
Community and public safety	26 908	46 698	-	(1 000)	-	538	3 973	3 511	50 209	27 558	41 584	
Community and social services	3 607	3 607				538	(1 470)	(932)	2 675	2 500		
Sport and recreation	2 266	2 266					4 183	4 183	6 449	6 100	7 169	
Public safety	3 848	3 848		(1 000)			347	(653)	3 195			
Housing	17 186	36 977					913	913	37 890	18 958	34 415	
Health									-			
Economic and environmental services	7 460	11 460	-	-	-	-	2 536	2 536	13 996	9 300	12 100	
Planning and development	45	45							45			
Road transport	7 415	11 415					2 536	2 536	13 951	9 300	12 100	
Environmental protection									-			
Trading services	60 575	60 935	-	(10 450)	-	-	(425)	(10 875)	50 060	49 504	56 269	
Energy sources	19 790	20 150		(3 650)			20	(3 630)	16 520	18 500	24 000	
Water management	9 300	9 300		(3 263)			(2 000)	(5 263)	4 037	13 804	16 869	
Waste water management	29 875	29 875		(3 537)			1 585	(1 952)	27 923	17 200	15 400	
Waste management	1 610	1 610					(30)	(30)	1 580			
Other									-			
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	97 648	121 798	-	(11 450)	-	538	5 733	(5 179)	116 620	94 362	117 953	
Funded by:												
National Government	26 330	26 330							26 330	27 404	35 538	
Provincial Government	21 510	45 660				538	908	1 446	47 106	18 958	34 415	
District Municipality									-			
Other transfers and grants									-			
Transfers recognised - capital	47 840	71 990	-	-	-	538	908	1 446	73 436	46 362	69 953	
Public contributions & donations									-			
Borrowing	30 000	30 000		(6 800)				(6 800)	23 200	40 000	40 000	
Internally generated funds	19 808	19 808		(4 650)			4 825	175	19 983	8 000	8 000	
Total Capital Funding	97 648	121 798	-	(11 450)	-	538	5 733	(5 179)	116 620	94 362	117 953	

SCHEDULE 4

WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28/02/2018

Description	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash	214 936	282 806		11 450			88 204	99 653	382 460	396 528	408 053
Call investment deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	72 588	72 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 588	80 088	87 588
Other debtors	49 874	49 874							49 874	59 849	65 834
Current portion of long-term receivables	10	10							10	10	7
Inventory	15 030	15 030							15 030	15 932	16 888
Total current assets	352 438	420 308	-	11 450	-	-	88 204	99 653	519 961	552 406	578 369
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables	20	20							20	10	4
Investments	43 422	43 422							43 422	50 546	57 885
Investment property	152 550	152 550					(50 685)	(50 685)	101 865	101 865	101 865
Investment in Associate									-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3 479 176	3 503 327	-	(11 450)	-	538	3 422	(7 489)	3 495 837	3 457 282	3 440 291
Agricultural									-	-	-
Biological									-	-	-
Intangible	5 942	5 942							5 942	5 154	4 194
Other non-current assets									-	-	-
Total non current assets	3 681 110	3 705 260	-	(11 450)	-	538	(47 263)	(58 174)	3 647 086	3 614 857	3 604 238
TOTAL ASSETS	4 033 548	4 125 568	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	4 167 047	4 167 263	4 182 607
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft									-	-	-
Borrowing	33 047	33 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 047	37 079	39 734
Consumer deposits	49 215	49 215							49 215	50 199	51 203
Trade and other payables	73 773	73 773	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 773	69 592	65 648
Provisions	30 432	30 432							30 432	32 258	34 193
Total current liabilities	186 466	186 466	-	-	-	-	-	-	186 466	189 128	190 779
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing	409 052	409 052	-	-	-	-	-	-	409 052	411 420	411 134
Provisions	229 153	229 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	229 153	242 879	257 429
Total non current liabilities	638 205	638 205	-	-	-	-	-	-	638 205	654 300	668 563
TOTAL LIABILITIES	824 671	824 671	-	-	-	-	-	-	824 671	843 428	859 342
NET ASSETS	3 208 877	3 300 897	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	3 342 376	3 323 835	3 323 265
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	3 206 436	3 298 457	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	3 339 936	3 321 249	3 320 523
Reserves	2 440	2 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 440	2 587	2 742
Minorities' interests									-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	3 208 877	3 300 897	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	3 342 376	3 323 835	3 323 265

SCHEDULE 5

WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28/02/2018

Description	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates	211 275	211 275					1 972	1 972	213 247	226 489	243 365
Service charges	573 549	573 549					8 494	8 494	582 043	600 858	629 869
Other revenue	67 761	67 761					(2 195)	(2 195)	65 566	66 173	74 523
Government - operating	113 688	125 178				2 146	1 894	4 040	129 218	117 866	138 930
Government - capital	47 840	71 990				538	913	1 451	73 441	46 362	69 953
Interest	17 165	17 165					5 499	5 499	22 663	18 204	19 384
Dividends	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees	(858 220)	(869 710)				(2 146)	132	(2 014)	(871 724)	(917 075)	(991 552)
Finance charges	(47 440)	(47 440)					-	-	(47 440)	(48 849)	(49 073)
Transfers and Grants	(1 778)	(1 778)					-	-	(1 778)	(1 868)	(1 964)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	123 839	147 989	-	-	-	538	16 711	17 249	165 237	108 159	133 435
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-					76 818	76 818	76 818	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	11	11					-	-	11	10	10
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(6 019)	(6 019)					-	-	(6 019)	(7 124)	(7 339)
Payments											
Capital assets	(97 648)	(121 798)		11 450	-	(538)	(5 733)	5 179	(116 620)	(94 362)	(117 953)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(103 656)	(127 807)	-	11 450	-	(538)	71 085	81 997	(45 810)	(101 476)	(125 282)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	30 000	30 000					-	-	30 000	40 000	40 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 786	2 786					-	-	2 786	984	1 004
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing	(29 976)	(29 976)					408	408	(29 568)	(33 599)	(37 631)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	2 810	2 810	-	-	-	-	408	408	3 218	7 385	3 373
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	22 992	22 992	-	11 450	-	-	88 204	99 653	122 645	14 068	11 525
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	191 944	259 814							259 814	382 460	396 528
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	214 936	282 806		11 450			88 204	99 653	382 460	396 528	408 053

SCHEDULE 6

WC032 Overstrand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28/02/2018

Description	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	214 936	282 806	-	11 450	-	-	88 204	99 653	382 460	396 528	408 053
Other current investments > 90 days	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	43 422	43 422	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 422	50 546	57 885
Cash and investments available:	258 358	326 228	-	11 450	-	-	88 204	99 653	425 881	447 074	465 938
Applications of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	(46 872)	(46 872)	-	-	-	-	162	162	(46 710)	(67 182)	(85 084)
Other provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	43 422	-	-	-	-	-	(43 422)	(43 422)	-	50 546	57 885
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	2 440	2 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 440	2 587	2 742
Total Application of cash and investments:	(1 010)	(44 431)	-	-	-	-	(43 260)	(43 260)	(44 270)	(14 049)	(24 457)
Surplus(shortfall)	259 367	370 660	-	11 450	-	-	131 464	142 913	470 151	461 123	490 396

SCHEDULE 7

WC032 Overstrand - Table B9 Asset Management - 28/02/2018

Description	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands											
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets to be adjusted	54 626	78 776	-	(7 913)	-	-	8 003	91	78 867	57 958	77 315
Roads Infrastructure	5 155	9 155	-	-	-	-	2 536	2 536	11 691	3 500	3 100
Storm water Infrastructure	250	250	-	-	-	-	30	30	280	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	18 790	19 150	-	(3 650)	-	-	20	(3 630)	15 520	18 500	24 000
Water Supply Infrastructure	3 900	3 900	-	(3 263)	-	-	-	(3 263)	637	4 100	2 000
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 800	5 800
Solid Waste Infrastructure	110	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	28 205	32 565	-	(6 913)	-	-	2 586	(4 327)	28 238	30 900	34 900
Community Facilities	4 579	4 579	-	(1 000)	-	-	(198)	(1 198)	3 380	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1 966	1 966	-	-	-	-	4 483	4 483	6 449	100	-
Community Assets	6 545	6 545	-	(1 000)	-	-	4 285	3 285	9 829	100	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	17 186	36 977	-	-	-	-	913	913	37 890	18 958	34 415
Other Assets	17 186	36 977	-	-	-	-	913	913	37 890	18 958	34 415
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	1 620	1 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 620	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	120	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	570	570	570	-	-
Transport Assets	950	950	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	600	8 000	8 000
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	11 280	11 280	-	(3 537)	-	-	(30)	(3 567)	7 713	19 520	28 200
Roads Infrastructure	2 080	2 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 080	5 800	9 000
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	900	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	9 200	14 600
Sanitation Infrastructure	5 800	5 800	-	(3 537)	-	-	-	(3 537)	2 263	4 520	4 600
Solid Waste Infrastructure	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	1 470	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	11 280	11 280	-	(3 537)	-	-	(30)	(3 567)	7 713	19 520	28 200
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	31 742	31 742	-	-	-	538	(2 240)	(1 702)	30 040	16 884	12 438
Roads Infrastructure	180	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	6 800	6 800	-	-	-	-	1 555	1 555	8 355	4 000	5 000
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	4 500	4 500	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	2 500	504	269
Sanitation Infrastructure	17 025	17 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 025	3 880	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	28 505	28 505	-	-	-	-	(445)	(445)	28 060	8 384	5 269

SCHEDULE 7

Description	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Community Facilities	2 877	2 877	-	-	-	538	(1 495)	(957)	1 920	2 500	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	300	300	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	-	6 000	7 169
Community Assets	3 177	3 177	-	-	-	538	(1 795)	(1 257)	1 920	8 500	7 169
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted											
Roads Infrastructure	7 415	11 415	-	-	-	-	2 536	2 536	13 951	9 300	12 100
Storm water Infrastructure	7 050	7 050	-	-	-	-	1 585	1 585	8 635	4 000	5 000
Electrical Infrastructure	19 790	20 150	-	(3 650)	-	-	20	(3 630)	16 520	18 500	24 000
Water Supply Infrastructure	9 300	9 300	-	(3 263)	-	-	(2 000)	(5 263)	4 037	13 804	16 869
Sanitation Infrastructure	22 825	22 825	-	(3 537)	-	-	-	(3 537)	19 288	13 200	10 400
Solid Waste Infrastructure	1 610	1 610	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	1 580	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	67 990	72 350	-	(10 450)	-	-	2 111	(8 339)	64 011	58 804	68 369
Community Facilities	7 455	7 455	-	(1 000)	-	538	(1 693)	(2 155)	5 300	2 500	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	2 266	2 266	-	-	-	-	4 183	4 183	6 449	6 100	7 169
Community Assets	9 721	9 721	-	(1 000)	-	538	2 490	2 028	11 749	8 600	7 169
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-
Housing	17 186	36 977	-	-	-	-	913	913	37 890	18 958	34 415
Other Assets	17 246	37 037	-	-	-	-	913	913	37 950	18 958	34 415
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	1 620	1 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 620	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	120	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	570	570	570	-	-
Transport Assets	950	950	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	600	8 000	8 000
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	97 648	121 798	-	(11 450)	-	538	5 733	(5 179)	116 620	94 362	117 953
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)											
Roads Infrastructure	1 217 699	1 221 699	-	-	-	-	4 121	4 121	1 225 820	1 197 818	1 172 379
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	528 140	528 500	-	(3 650)	-	-	20	(3 630)	524 870	517 915	516 122
Water Supply Infrastructure	494 283	494 283	-	(3 263)	-	-	(2 000)	(5 263)	489 020	475 377	464 705
Sanitation Infrastructure	384 300	384 300	-	(3 537)	-	-	-	(3 537)	380 763	377 942	372 187
Solid Waste Infrastructure	31 962	31 962	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	31 932	28 017	24 103
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	2 656 384	2 660 744	-	(10 450)	-	-	2 111	(8 339)	2 652 405	2 597 069	2 549 495
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	124 182	124 182	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 182	124 182	124 182
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	152 550	152 550	-	-	-	-	(50 685)	(50 685)	101 865	101 865	101 865
Investment properties	152 550	152 550	-	-	-	-	(50 685)	(50 685)	101 865	101 865	101 865

SCHEDULE 7

Description	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Operational Buildings	681 424	681 424		(1 000)		538	1 312	850	682 274	680 096	676 263
Housing	17 186	36 977							36 977	55 935	90 350
Other Assets	698 610	718 401	-	(1 000)	-	538	1 312	850	719 251	736 031	766 613
Biological or Cultivated Assets											
Servitudes											
Licences and Rights	5 942	5 942							5 942	5 154	4 194
Intangible Assets	5 942	5 942	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 942	5 154	4 194
Computer Equipment											
Furniture and Office Equipment											
Machinery and Equipment											
Transport Assets											
Libraries											
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals											
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	3 637 668	3 661 819	-	(11 450)	-	538	(47 263)	(58 174)	3 603 644	3 564 301	3 546 349
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS											
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>	130 287	130 287	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 287	133 705	135 905
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</u>	169 284	169 284	-	-	-	-	21 951	21 951	191 235	187 691	198 493
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	64 747	64 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 747	68 655	72 566
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	6 168	6 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 168	6 952	7 367
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	18 903	18 903	-	-	-	-	66	66	18 970	19 983	21 077
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	17 549	17 549	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 549	18 942	19 987
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	16 500	16 500	-	-	-	-	25	25	16 525	17 703	18 722
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	8 879	8 879	-	-	-	-	6 322	6 322	15 201	9 486	10 140
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	132 746	132 746	-	-	-	-	6 414	6 414	139 160	141 721	149 859
Community Facilities	5 895	5 895	-	-	-	-	1 432	1 432	7 327	6 159	6 525
Sport and Recreation Facilities	4 654	4 654	-	-	-	-	1 818	1 818	6 471	4 684	4 945
Community Assets	10 549	10 549	-	-	-	-	3 250	3 250	13 798	10 843	11 469
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	6 942	6 942	-	-	-	-	2 260	2 260	9 202	7 316	7 710
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6 942	6 942	-	-	-	-	2 260	2 260	9 202	7 316	7 710
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	5 384	5 384	-	-	-	-	403	403	5 787	5 707	6 050
Furniture and Office Equipment	13 663	13 663	-	-	-	-	9 625	9 625	23 288	22 104	23 404
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted	299 570	299 570	-	-	-	-	21 951	21 951	321 521	321 396	334 397
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total</i>	44.1%	35.3%							32.4%	38.6%	34.5%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depre</i>	33.0%	33.0%							29.0%	27.2%	29.9%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>	4.7%	4.6%							5.3%	5.3%	5.6%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>	5.8%	5.8%							6.4%	6.3%	6.7%

SCHEDULE 8

WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28/02/2018

Description	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets											
Water:											
Piped water inside dwelling	33 736	33 736							34	34 610	35 602
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									-		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3 006	3 006							3	2 906	2 806
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	37	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	38	38
Using public tap (< min.service level)									-		
Other water supply (< min.service level)									-		
No water supply									-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	37	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	38	38
Sanitation/sewerage:											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	23 023	23 023							23 023	23 484	23 954
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	8 891	8 891							8 891	9 069	9 251
Chemical toilet									-		
Pit toilet (ventilated)									-		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	31 915	31 914	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 914	32 553	33 204
Bucket toilet									-		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									-		
No toilet provisions									-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	31 915	31 914	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 914	32 553	33 204
Energy:											
Electricity (at least min. service level)	5 653	5 653							5 653	5 370	5 102
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)	20 935	20 935							20 935	22 191	23 522
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	26 588	26 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 588	27 561	28 624
Electricity (< min.service level)									-		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									-		
Other energy sources									-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	26 588	26 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 588	27 561	28 624
Refuse:											
Removed at least once a week (min.service)	34 923	34 923							34 923	35 621	36 334
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	34 923	34 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 923	35 621	36 334
Removed less frequently than once a week									-		
Using communal refuse dump									-		
Using own refuse dump									-		
Other rubbish disposal									-		
No rubbish disposal									-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	34 923	34 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 923	35 621	36 334
Households receiving Free Basic Service											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7 500	7 500							7 500	8 000	8 400
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	7 500	7 500							7 500	8 000	8 400
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	7 500	7 500							7 500	8 000	8 400
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	7 500	7 500							7 500	8 000	8 400
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	11 060	11 060							11 060	11 724	12 427
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	10 776	10 776							10 776	11 423	12 108
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	27 867	27 867							27 867	29 539	31 311
Refuse (removed once a week)	13 954	13 954							13 954	14 791	15 678
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	63 657	63 657	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 657	67 477	71 525
Highest level of free service provided											
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)	220 000	220 000							220 000	220 000	220 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6							6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	4	4							4	4	4
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	69	69							69	69	69
Electricity (kw per household per month)	50	50							50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)	210	210							210	210	210
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)											
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	2 284	2 284							2 284	2 452	2 634
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)									-		
Water									-		
Sanitation									-		
Electricity/other energy									-		
Refuse									-		
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									-		
Housing - top structure subsidies									-		
Other									-		
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total soc	2 284	2 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 284	2 452	2 634

SCHEDULE 9

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28/02/2018

Standard Description	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands											
Revenue - Functional											
Governance and administration	262 309	262 655	-	-	-	-	31 292	31 292	293 947	286 335	307 955
Executive and council	21 759	21 759	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 759	28 531	31 589
Finance and administration	240 502	240 782	-	-	-	-	31 292	31 292	272 074	257 804	276 366
Internal audit	48	114	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	114	-	-
Community and public safety	59 370	90 234	-	-	-	2 684	1 014	3 698	93 932	60 166	86 078
Community and social services	9 557	9 557	-	-	-	538	(1 492)	(954)	8 603	9 830	7 743
Sport and recreation	10 558	10 558	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	10 258	16 969	18 686
Public safety	2 928	2 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 928	984	1 043
Housing	36 327	67 191	-	-	-	2 146	2 806	4 952	72 143	32 383	58 606
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	56 638	60 638	-	-	-	-	1 240	1 240	61 878	61 173	66 988
Planning and development	11 967	11 967	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 967	9 005	9 544
Road transport	44 650	48 650	-	-	-	-	1 240	1 240	49 890	52 145	57 420
Environmental protection	22	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	23	24
Trading services	662 740	663 170	-	-	-	-	8 155	8 155	671 325	685 607	728 232
Energy sources	370 050	370 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	370 410	387 438	412 844
Water management	130 926	130 926	-	-	-	-	100	100	131 026	134 516	142 322
Waste water management	91 423	91 423	-	-	-	-	6 555	6 555	97 978	89 145	94 188
Waste management	70 340	70 410	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	71 910	74 507	78 978
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	1 041 057	1 076 697	-	-	-	2 684	41 701	44 385	1 121 081	1 093 281	1 189 353
Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration	211 792	211 916	-	-	-	-	1 039	1 039	212 955	225 139	237 544
Executive and council	48 861	48 580	-	-	-	-	3 594	3 594	52 173	51 987	54 917
Finance and administration	160 383	160 722	-	-	-	-	(2 391)	(2 391)	158 331	170 496	179 833
Internal audit	2 548	2 614	-	-	-	-	(163)	(163)	2 451	2 656	2 794
Community and public safety	113 495	125 648	-	-	-	2 146	(4 100)	(1 954)	123 693	112 976	129 541
Community and social services	14 904	15 047	-	-	-	-	(492)	(492)	14 555	15 554	16 379
Sport and recreation	42 993	43 675	-	-	-	-	(411)	(411)	43 264	45 512	48 254
Public safety	30 817	31 247	-	-	-	-	1 086	1 086	32 333	32 494	34 419
Housing	24 781	35 679	-	-	-	2 146	(4 283)	(2 137)	33 541	19 416	30 488
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	193 013	192 475	-	-	-	-	(1 004)	(1 004)	191 471	200 057	208 624
Planning and development	36 431	36 555	-	-	-	-	446	446	37 001	36 785	38 686
Road transport	150 568	149 906	-	-	-	-	(1 369)	(1 369)	148 536	156 889	163 212
Environmental protection	6 014	6 014	-	-	-	-	(81)	(81)	5 934	6 383	6 726
Trading services	518 289	518 040	-	-	-	-	4 862	4 862	522 902	548 071	575 071
Energy sources	282 999	282 999	-	-	-	-	4 124	4 124	287 123	298 034	313 850
Water management	104 872	105 003	-	-	-	-	52	52	105 055	109 128	113 841
Waste water management	73 606	73 083	-	-	-	-	(260)	(260)	72 822	78 179	82 078
Waste management	56 813	56 956	-	-	-	-	947	947	57 903	62 729	65 302
Other	1 213	1 213	-	-	-	-	(38)	(38)	1 175	1 288	1 349
Total Expenditure - Functional	1 037 801	1 049 291	-	-	-	2 146	760	2 906	1 052 197	1 087 532	1 152 129
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	3 256	27 406	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	68 885	5 748	37 224

SCHEDULE 10

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/02/2018

Description	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands											
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted											
Vote 1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	45 963	65 753	-	(6 800)	-	-	-	(6 800)	58 953	73 012	93 953
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	14 000	14 360	-	(3 650)	-	-	-	(3 650)	10 710	18 500	24 000
Vote 8 - Protection Services	-	1 000	-	(1 000)	-	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	59 963	81 113	-	(11 450)	-	-	-	(11 450)	69 663	91 512	117 953
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted											
Vote 1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	1 640	1 640	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	1 290	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	24 722	28 722	-	-	-	538	5 747	6 285	35 007	2 850	-
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	25	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	7 420	7 420	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	7 410	-	-
Vote 8 - Protection Services	3 848	2 848	-	-	-	-	347	347	3 195	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	37 685	40 685	-	-	-	538	5 733	6 271	46 956	2 850	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	97 648	121 798	-	(11 450)	-	538	5 733	(5 179)	116 620	94 362	117 953



**2nd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET PROPOSALS
2017/2018**

INDEX

Page

1 Adjustment Budget Proposals

Operating Expenditure & Revenue - Proposed Adjustments

1 - 9

Capital Expenditure - Proposed Adjustments

10

Summary of Virements

11 - 17

2 Capital

Revised Capital Budget - List of Projects

18 - 20

Capital Budget - Summary of Changes

21

OPERATIONAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2017/2018

DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	ITEM	SAVINGS	REQUESTS	REVENUE	NETT	NOTES	
1	Council & Mayor's Office	Mayor's Office		5 000			Entertainment for Mayor's Office	
2		Mayor's Office		30 000			Request for S&T for Mayor's Office	
3		Council General	Operational Cos:Travel and Sub: Accomodation		60 000			Request for S&T for Councillors
4		Council General	Oper Cost: Prof Bodies Membership/Subscriptions		147 946			Shortfall on SALGA Membership Levy
5		Council General	Basic Salary	-105 661				Shortfall = R200 202 Adj i.t.o Upper limits of salaries of councillors
6		Council General	Cell phone Allowance		415 182			Shortfall = R200 202 Adj i.t.o Upper limits of salaries of councillors
7		Mayor's Office	Basic Salary	-120 592				Shortfall = R200 202 Adj i.t.o Upper limits of salaries of councillors
8		Mayor's Office	Cell phone Allowance		11 273			Shortfall = R200 202 Adj i.t.o Upper limits of salaries of councillors
9		Council General	Staff:Annual Bonus		200 000			Revised Contribution to Provisions
10		Council General	Staff:Long Service Award		1 100 000			Revised Contribution to Provisions
11		Council General	Staff:Payments In Lieu Of Leave		200 000			Revised Contribution to Provisions
12		Council General	SnrMan:Post-Retire Benefit Obligations		2 000 000			Revised Contribution to Provisions
13		Council General	Poverty Relief		70 000			Eskom Account- Indigents
14			TOTALS FOR COUNCIL & MAYOR'S OFFICE	-226 253	4 239 401	0	4 013 148	
15								
16	Mm & Internal Audit	Internal Audit		-4			Roll over LG Internship Grant Grant Revenue	
17		Internal Audit			4		Roll over LG Internship Grant Grant Revenue	
18		TOTALS FOR MM & IA	0	-4	4	0		
19								
20	Management Services	Communication	-50 000				MYR adjustments	
21		Communication	-50 000				MYR adjustments	
22		Communication	-50 000				MYR adjustments	
23		Director: Management Services	OutsrdServ:Business&Fin Manag	-30 000			MYR adjustments	
24		Director: Management Services	OutsrdServ:Organisational	-30 000			MYR adjustments	
25		Director: Management Services	Contracted Serv:Consultants an	-20 000			MYR adjustments	
26		Human Resources	OutsrdServ:Hygiene Servs	-50 000			MYR adjustments	
27		Human Resources	ConsServ:Medical Examinations	-40 000			MYR adjustments	
28		Human Resources	ConsServ:Occupational Health&Safety	-25 000			MYR adjustments	
29		Human Resources	Contracted Serv:Contractors	-50 000			MYR adjustments	
30		Info & Communication Technolgy	ContrServ:Maint. Of Equipm	-200 000			MYR adjustments	
31		Info & Communication Technolgy	ContrServ:Maint. Of Equipm	-100 000			MYR adjustments	
32		Info & Communication Technolgy	OperLease:Machinery&Equipment	-6 000			MYR adjustments	
33		Info & Communication Technolgy	OperCost:Courier&Delivery Services	-8 000			MYR adjustments	
34		Info & Communication Technolgy	OperCost:Cellular Contract (Subs&Calls)	-50 000			MYR adjustments	
35		Info & Communication Technolgy	OperCost:Ext Comp Serv-Ntwrk Extensions	-44 000			MYR adjustments	
36		Info & Communication Technolgy	OperCost:Ext Comp Serv-Software Licence	-50 000			MYR adjustments	
37		Info & Communication Technolgy	OperCost:Ext Comp Serv-Special CompServ	-300 000			MYR adjustments	
38		Council Support Services	OperCost:Ext Comp Serv-System Adviser	-59 648			MYR adjustments	
39		Strategic Services	Contracted Serv: Graphic Designers	-40 000			MYR adjustments	
40	Community Services	Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities		1 252 648			Upgrade of Clinic Building for HR- Transfer to Community Services	
41	Council Support Services	Access to Information			-1 000		Create new projects & item	
42		TOTALS FOR MANAGEMENT SERVICES	-1 252 648	1 252 648	-1 000	-1 000		
43								
44	Finance	SCM	-56 180				Re-allocation of FMG funds	
45		Finance: Dep Director		56 180			FMG- Annual review of Long Term, Financial Plan- Create new project	
46		Revenue			30 000		Indigent- Conversion of meters	
47		TOTALS FOR FINANCE	-56 180	56 180	30 000	0	30 000	
48								
49	Community Services	Director: Community Services		5 260			Transfer from Capex to Opex-Saving on project (grant)	
50		Streets: Kleinmond		400 000			Additional R400,000 needed for purchasing of gravel for road maintenance	
51		Streets: Kleinmond			200 000		Additional R200000 needed for Phase 1	
52		Water(Distribution): Kleinmond			100 000		Otter Close Bridge (Gabions)	
53		Refuse Removal: Kleinmond			80 000		Additional R100000 needed. Cost Code under budgeted	
54		Dep Director: Operational Services			250 000		Additional R80000 needed for PPE EPWP workers	
55		Beaches: Hermanus			239 000		Replacement of water meters	
56		Streets: Hermanus		-70 000			Request for lifeguards for Easter weekend and Schulphoek Beach Area	
57		Area Manager: Hermanus		-70 000			Saving on Streets Hermanus	
58		Area Manager: Hermanus		-100 000			WSP-Ward 4- Xmas Lights- Re-allocations from Opex to Capex	
59	Area Manager: Hermanus		-55 700			WSP-Ward 6-Purchasing of chairs and tables for Zwelihle Community Hall- Re-allocations from Opex to Capex		

DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	ITEM	SAVINGS	REQUESTS	REVENUE	NETT	NOTES
60	Area Manager: Gansbaai	Inventory Consu:Materials and	-30 000				WSP-Transfer from Opex to Capex-Road sign for farming community - rural area - Re-
61	Refuse Removal: Hermanus	Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	-30 000				allocations from Opex to Capex
62	Caravan Park: Onrus	Maintenance of Unspecified Assets		30 000			Re-allocations for vehicle maintenance not budgeted for
63	Director: Community Services	CapMonetar:WC-Library Service			-538 010		Re-allocations for vehicle maintenance not budgeted for
64	Stormwater: Hermanus	CapMonetar:Mun Infrastructure Grant			-6 290 000		Roll over Library Grant Revenue- Projects on Capex
65	Sewerage (Distribu): Stanford	CapMonetar:Mun Infrastructure Grant			4 735 000		Re-allocations of MIG Revenue as per Exp-Projects on Capex
66	Water (Distribution): Hermanus	CapMonetar:Mun Infrastructure Grant			2 000 000		Re-allocations of MIG Revenue as per Exp-Projects on Capex
67	Streets: Hermanus	CapMonetar:Mun Infrastructure Grant			-2 240 000		Re-allocations of MIG Revenue as per Exp-Projects on Capex
68	Sportgrounds: Hermanus	CapMonetar:Mun Infrastructure Grant			300 000		Re-allocations of MIG Revenue as per Exp-Projects on Capex
69	Multi-Purpose Centre (Hawston)	CapMonetar:Mun Infrastructure Grant			1 495 000		Re-allocations of MIG Revenue as per Exp-Projects on Capex
70	Library : ZW	Photocopies & Faxes			-1 000		Create new projects & item
71	Library : ZW	Fines & Penalties			-1 000		Create new projects & item
72	Library : ZW	Publications: Books			-1 000		Create new projects & item
73	Area Manager: Gansbaai	Maintenance of building and Facilities		100 000			Spaces for Sports
74		TOTALS FOR COMMUNITY SERVICES	-355 700	1 404 260	-541 010	507 550	
75							
76	LED	Parking Services			1 000 000		Reduce Revenue-Parking Project will be outsourced Feb 2018
77		SalesServices:Parking Fees			1 000 000		
78		TOTALS FOR LED	0	0	1 000 000	1 000 000	
79	Infrastructure & Planning	Elect(Purch/Sales): Hermanus		5 000 000			Additional Bulk Electricity
80		Elect(Purch/Sales): Hermanus		80 000			Upgrade of Eskom Connections in Hawston
81	Overstrand Housing Development	Inventory Consu:Finished Goods		106 061			Roll over Housing Grant funds
82	Overstrand Housing Development	Inventory Consu:Finished Goods		2 039 878			Roll over Housing Grant funds
83	Overstrand Housing Development	Inventory Consu:Finished Goods		2 805 825			2017/18 Housing allocation not spend in 2016/2017
84	Overstrand Housing Development	Operational:Human Settlement Development			-2 145 939		Roll over Housing Grant Revenue
85	Overstrand Housing Development	Operational:Human Settlement Development			-2 805 825		2017/18 Housing allocation not spend in 2016/2017
86	Dep Director: Engineering Planning	Contracted Serv:Sewerage Services		35 000			Damaged waterpipe at Negester
87	Dep Director: Engineering Planning	Contracted Serv:Sewerage Services		65 000			Damaged waterpipe at Whale Coast Mall
88	Dep Director: Engineering Planning	Recovery Infrastructure Maintenance			-100 000		Recovery of Damaged waterpipe at Negester & Whale Coast Mall
89	Elec Distribution: Stanford	Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	-100 000				Re-allocations for vehicle maintenance not budgeted for
90	Elec Distribution: Gansbaai	Maintenance of Unspecified Assets		50 000			Re-allocations for vehicle maintenance not budgeted for
91	Elec Distribution: Hermanus	Inventory Consu: Zero rated		50 000			Re-allocations for vehicle maintenance not budgeted for
92	Property Administration	Administrative Handling Fees			-1 000		Create new projects & item
93	Solid Waste	OperCost:Contrib Prov Decomming Cost		500 000			Revised Contribution to Provisions
94	Overstrand Housing Development	Inventory Consu:Finished Goods	-8 500 000	541 153			Re-allocate housing funds between Opex & Capex - Site C2 TS (132)
95	Overstrand Housing Development	Inventory Consu:Finished Goods	-1 500 000				Re-allocate housing funds between Opex & Capex - Site C1 TS (150)
96	Overstrand Housing Development	Inventory Consu:Finished Goods		8 500 000			Create New Project for Site C2
97	Overstrand Housing Development	Inventory Consu:Finished Goods		45 928			Re-allocate housing funds between Opex & Capex - Site C1 TS (150) Housing Admin
98	Overstrand Housing Development	Operational:Human Settlement Development			912 919		Site TS (39)
99	Overstrand Housing Development	Operational:Human Settlement Development			-912 919		Re-allocate housing funds between Opex & Capex
100		TOTALS FOR INFRA & PLANNING	-10 100 000	19 818 845	-5 052 764	4 666 081	
101							
102	Protection Services	Fire Services		15 000			R 15 000 towards migration from digital to analogue
103	Fire Services	Contracted Services: Fire Services		500 000			Request R 500 000 for aerial and ground support. Drastic increase in costs for upcoming season. Summer season will be longer than usual. Prov Govt are not paying any standby fees for the aerial appliances
104	Fire Services	Safeguard and Security		1 000 000			Request R 1000 000 for Security Services - funds used for additional sites at Onrus and RedAnts (Riots)
105	Fire Services	Inventory: Materials & Supplies		100 000			Hoses are easily damaged during any incident. To date the dept lost 4 hoses
106	Law Enforcement	Animal Care		300 000			MYR adjustments
107		TOTALS FOR PROTECTION SERVICES	0	1 915 000	0	1 915 000	
108							
109	Other Salary Adjustments						
110	All Directorates	Operational Cos:Skills Develop		315 000			Additional Skills levies
111	All Directorates	Staff:Long Service Award	-1 880 700				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision
112		Other Salary Savings	-6 119 300				Salary Savings
113		TOTAL SALARIES- ALL DIRECTORATES	-8 000 000	315 000	0	-7 685 000	
114							
115	Housing Inventory Transfers						
116	Infrastructure & Planning	Overstrand Housing Development			-29 915 580		
117		Overstrand Housing Development			23 780 797		
118		TOTAL FOR INVENTORY TRANSFERS	0	-6 134 783	0	-6 134 783	

DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	ITEM	SAVINGS	REQUESTS	REVENUE	NETT	NOTES
		Amendments to Rates & Service Charges					
	Assessment Rates	Rates:Special Rating Area			-3 500 000		MYR adjustments
					1 532 614		Revised Revenue Estimate for HPP
					-2 000 000		MYR adjustments
					-5 000 000		MYR adjustments
					-1 500 000		MYR adjustments
	Accounting Services	Short Term Investments and Call Accounts			-5 500 000		Additional Interest on Investments
	Property Administration	Gains & Losses: Investment Property			-23 822 611		
		TOTAL INCREASE IN REVENUE	0	0	-39 789 997	-39 789 997	
			-19 990 781	22 896 547	-44 384 767	-41 479 001	

(Surplus)/Deficit 2nd Adjustment Budget proposals	-41 479 001
ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 20171129 BOTTOMLINE	-27 405 798
ADJUSTMENTS	-41 479 001
2nd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET BOTTOMLINE	-68 884 799

Detail of Salary Adjustments

Director: Management Services	Operational Cos:Skills Develop	14 854		Additional Skill Development Levies
Finance: Director	Operational Cos:Skills Develop	20 852		Additional Skill Development Levies
Director: Community Services	Operational Cos:Skills Develop	161 514		Additional Skill Development Levies
Director: Protection & Securit	Operational Cos:Skills Develop	57 376		Additional Skill Development Levies
Director: Infrastructure & Pla	Operational Cos:Skills Develop	58 448		Additional Skill Development Levies
Director:Econ.Develop&Tourism	Operational Cos:Skills Develop	1 956		Additional Skill Development Levies
Municipal Manager	Staff:Long Service Award	-9 852		Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
Legal Services	Staff:Long Service Award	-8 772		Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
Human Resources	Staff:Long Service Award	-144 300		Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
Info & Communication Technolgy	Staff:Long Service Award	-6 420		Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
Council Support Services	Staff:Long Service Award	-13 092		Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
Social Development	Staff:Long Service Award	-15 828		Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
Finance: Expenditure & Assets	Staff:Long Service Award	-23 268		Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
Finance: Revenue	Staff:Long Service Award	-194 496		Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
Finance: Supply Chain Managemt	Staff:Long Service Award	-10 824		Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
Area Manager: Kleinmond	Staff:Long Service Award	-67 440		Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
Area Manager: Gansbaai	Staff:Long Service Award	-57 276		Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
Control Room	Staff:Long Service Award	-12 852		Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
Library: Hawston	Staff:Long Service Award	-66 288		Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
Library: Mount Pleasant	Staff:Long Service Award	-14 616		Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
Library: Hermanus	Staff:Long Service Award	-69 612		Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
Operational Manager: Kleinmond	Staff:Long Service Award	-3 996		Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
Operational Manager: Gansbaai	Staff:Long Service Award	-6 132		Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
Streets: Kleinmond	Staff:Long Service Award	-39 492		Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
Streets: Hermanus	Staff:Long Service Award	-65 628		Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
Streets: Gansbaai	Staff:Long Service Award	-20 484		Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
Beaches: Kleinmond	Staff:Long Service Award	-10 008		Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
Parks & Townlands (Kleinmond)	Staff:Long Service Award	-31 560		Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
Parks & Townlands (Hermanus)	Staff:Long Service Award	-61 056		Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
Parks & Townlands (Gansbaai)	Staff:Long Service Award	-63 444		Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
Multi-Purpose Centre (Hawston)	Staff:Long Service Award	-3 996		Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service

DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	ITEM	SAVINGS	REQUESTS	REVENUE	NETT	NOTES
179		Community Buildings Km	Staff:Long Service Award				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
180		Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Staff:Long Service Award				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
181		Sportgrounds: Hermanus	Staff:Long Service Award				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
182		Cemeteries: Hermanus	Staff:Long Service Award				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
183		Caravan Park: Palmietcamp	Staff:Long Service Award				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
184		Caravan Park: Onrus	Staff:Long Service Award				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
185		Housing & Social Upliftment	Staff:Long Service Award				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
186		Water (Distribution): Hermanus	Staff:Long Service Award				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
187		Water (Distribution): Gansbaai	Staff:Long Service Award				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
188		Water (Serv & Con): Gansbaai	Staff:Long Service Award				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
189		Stormwater: Kleinmond	Staff:Long Service Award				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
190		Sewerage (Distribu): Kleinmond	Staff:Long Service Award				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
191		Sewerage (Distribu): Hermanus	Staff:Long Service Award				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
192		Sewerage (Distribu): Gansbaai	Staff:Long Service Award				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
193		Sewerage (Tankers): Kleinmond	Staff:Long Service Award				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
194		Sewerage (Tankers): Hermanus	Staff:Long Service Award				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
195		Sewerage (Tankers): Stanford	Staff:Long Service Award				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
196		Sewerage (Tankers): Gansbaai	Staff:Long Service Award				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
197		Refuse Removal: Hermanus	Staff:Long Service Award				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
198		Refuse Removal: Stanford	Staff:Long Service Award				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
199		Refuse Removal: Gansbaai	Staff:Long Service Award				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
200		Solid Waste Disposal: Hermanus	Staff:Long Service Award				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
201		Traffic	Staff:Long Service Award				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
202		Law Enforcement	Staff:Long Service Award				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
203		Fire Brigade/Disaster Managemt	Staff:Long Service Award				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
204		Town Planning	Staff:Long Service Award				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
205		Geographical Info System (Gis)	Staff:Long Service Award				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
206		Solid Waste Planning	Staff:Long Service Award				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
207		Building Control Services	Staff:Long Service Award				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
208		Environmental Management Serv	Staff:Long Service Award				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
209		Electricity(Admin): Gb&St	Staff:Long Service Award				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
210		Electricity (Distr): Hermanus	Staff:Long Service Award				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
211		Elect (Serv & Con): Hermanus	Staff:Long Service Award				Transfer Long Service Award Budgets to Provision for Long Service
212		Municipal Court	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf				Salary Savings
213		Communication	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf				Salary Savings
214		Legal Services	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf				Salary Savings
215		Strategic Services	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf				Salary Savings
216		Internal Audit	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf				Salary Savings
217		Finance: Expenditure & Assets	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf				Salary Savings
218		Finance: Expenditure & Assets	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured				Salary Savings
219		Finance: Supply Chain Managemt	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf				Salary Savings
220		Finance: Supply Chain Managemt	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf				Salary Savings
221		MUNICIPAL PROPERTIES	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf				Salary Savings
222		Director: Community Services	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured				Salary Savings
223		Deputy Dir: Operational Servic	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured				Salary Savings
224		Area Manager: Kleinmond	Staff:Standby Allowance				Salary Savings
225		Area Manager: Kleinmond	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured				Salary Savings
226		Area Manager: Hermanus	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured				Salary Savings
227		Control Room	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured				Salary Savings
228		Fleet Management	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured				Salary Savings
229		Human Resources	Staff:Standby Allowance				Salary Savings
230		Social Development	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf				Salary Savings
231		Traffic	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf				Salary Savings
232		Traffic	Staff:Standby Allowance				Salary Savings
233		Traffic	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured				Salary Savings
234		Law Enforcement	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf				Salary Savings

DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	ITEM	SAVINGS	REQUESTS	REVENUE	NETT	NOTES
235	Law Enforcement	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-46 694				Salary Savings
236	Law Enforcement	Staff:Standby Allowance	-425 134				Salary Savings
237	Law Enforcement	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-68 422				Salary Savings
238	Vehicle Testing	Staff:Fire Brigade	-13 178				Salary Savings
239	Vehicle Testing	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-10 766				Salary Savings
240	Fire Brigade/Disaster Managemt	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	135 476				Salary Savings
241	Fire Brigade/Disaster Managemt	Staff:Standby Allowance	134 604				Salary Savings
242	Fire Brigade/Disaster Managemt	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	177 157				Salary Savings
243	Vehicle Licensing	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-19 982				Salary Savings
244	Vehicle Licensing	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-37 248				Salary Savings
245	Library: Betty'S Bay	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-1 268				Salary Savings
246	Library: Kleinmond	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-890				Salary Savings
247	Post Office Agency: Stanford	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-650				Salary Savings
248	Director:Econ.Develop&Tourism	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-19 990				Salary Savings
249	Tourism	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-8 894				Salary Savings
250	Operational Manager: Kleinmond	Staff:Standby Allowance	-14 030				Salary Savings
251	Operational Manager: Kleinmond	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-22 490				Salary Savings
252	Operational Manager: Hermanus	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-36 049				Salary Savings
253	Operational Manager: Stanford	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-10 690				Salary Savings
254	Operational Manager: Stanford	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-578				Salary Savings
255	Operational Manager: Gansbaai	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-1 814				Salary Savings
256	Streets: Kleinmond	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-172 256				Salary Savings
257	Streets: Kleinmond	Staff:Fire Brigade	-8 774				Salary Savings
258	Streets: Kleinmond	Staff:Standby Allowance	-101 102				Salary Savings
259	Streets: Kleinmond	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-157 017				Salary Savings
260	Streets: Hermanus	Staff:Standby Allowance	-17 378				Salary Savings
261	Streets: Hermanus	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-137 086				Salary Savings
262	Streets: Stanford	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-9 382				Salary Savings
263	Streets: Gansbaai	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-83 267				Salary Savings
264	Streets: Gansbaai	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-16 490				Salary Savings
265	Streets: Gansbaai	Staff:Fire Brigade	-9 794				Salary Savings
266	Streets: Gansbaai	Staff:Standby Allowance	62 998				Salary Savings
267	Streets: Gansbaai	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-171 313				Salary Savings
268	Stormwater: Kleinmond	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-9 998				Salary Savings
269	Stormwater: Kleinmond	Staff:Standby Allowance	116 978				Salary Savings
270	Stormwater: Kleinmond	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-68 390				Salary Savings
271	Stormwater: Hermanus	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-5 490				Salary Savings
272	Stormwater: Stanford	Staff:Standby Allowance	-23 234				Salary Savings
273	Stormwater: Stanford	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-33 928				Salary Savings
274	Beaches: Kleinmond	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	375 139				Salary Savings
275	Beaches: Hermanus	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	286 864				Salary Savings
276	Beaches: Hermanus	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-3 494				Salary Savings
277	Beaches: Hermanus	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	71 628				Salary Savings
278	Parks & Townlands (Kleinmond)	Staff:Fire Brigade	-9 218				Salary Savings
279	Parks & Townlands (Kleinmond)	Staff:Standby Allowance	32 487				Salary Savings
280	Parks & Townlands (Kleinmond)	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-374 646				Salary Savings
281	Parks & Townlands (Hermanus)	Staff:Standby Allowance	11 548				Salary Savings
282	Parks & Townlands (Hermanus)	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-255 009				Salary Savings
283	Parks & Townlands (Stanford)	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	33 727				Salary Savings
284	Parks & Townlands (Gansbaai)	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-98 021				Salary Savings
285	Community Buildings Km	Staff:Standby Allowance	-21 626				Salary Savings
286	Community Buildings Hm	Staff:Standby Allowance	-42 026				Salary Savings
287	Community Buildings Hm	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-39 326				Salary Savings
288	Community Buildings Gb	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-6 398				Salary Savings
289	Community Buildings Gb	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-42 326				Salary Savings
290	Auditorium & Banqueting Hall	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	27 388				Salary Savings

DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	ITEM	SAVINGS	REQUESTS	REVENUE	NETT	NOTES
291	Corporate Building (Hm)	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-1 742				Salary Savings
292	Swimming Pool: Hawston	Staff:Standby Allowance	17 220				Salary Savings
293	Swimming Pool: Hawston	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	82 967				Salary Savings
294	Sportgrounds: Hermanus	Staff:Standby Allowance	-3 122				Salary Savings
295	Sportgrounds: Hermanus	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-87 086				Salary Savings
296	Sportgrounds: Stanford	Staff:Standby Allowance	-17 102				Salary Savings
297	Sportgrounds: Stanford	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-10 522				Salary Savings
298	Swimming Pool: Hermanus	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-13 346				Salary Savings
299	Slipway (Kleinmond)	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-241 794				Salary Savings
300	Slipway (Kleinmond)	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-4 190				Salary Savings
301	Slipway (Kleinmond)	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-8 894				Salary Savings
302	Slipway (Kleinmond)	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-2 114				Salary Savings
303	Slipway (Kleinmond)	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-38 618				Salary Savings
304	Slipway (Kleinmond)	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-51 770				Salary Savings
305	Town Planning	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	255 281				Salary Savings
306	Dep. Director: Engineering Plan	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	301 872				Salary Savings
307	Dep. Director: Engineering Plan	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-18 218				Salary Savings
308	Cemeteries: Hermanus	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-11 603				Salary Savings
309	Caravan Park: Palmietcamp	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	43 493				Salary Savings
310	Caravan Park: Palmietcamp	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-23 294				Salary Savings
311	Caravanpark: Kleinmond	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-18 368				Salary Savings
312	Camping Site: Hawston	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-45 784				Salary Savings
313	Public Toilets (Hermanus)	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-110 474				Salary Savings
314	Refuse Removal: Kleinmond	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-115 419				Salary Savings
315	Refuse Removal: Kleinmond	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-2 258				Salary Savings
316	Refuse Removal: Kleinmond	Staff:Standby Allowance	-11 630				Salary Savings
317	Refuse Removal: Kleinmond	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-126 077				Salary Savings
318	Refuse Removal: Hermanus	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	143 522				Salary Savings
319	Refuse Removal: Hermanus	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	429 301				Salary Savings
320	Refuse Removal: Stanford	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-71 540				Salary Savings
321	Refuse Removal: Gansbaai	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	60 403				Salary Savings
322	Solid Waste Disposal: B/Bay	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-87 350				Salary Savings
323	Solid Waste Disposal: B/Bay	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-74				Salary Savings
324	Solid Waste Disposal: B/Bay	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-590				Salary Savings
325	Solid Waste Disposal: B/Bay	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-19 298				Salary Savings
326	Solid Waste Disposal: B/Bay	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-14 630				Salary Savings
327	Solid Waste Disposal: Hawston	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-15 314				Salary Savings
328	Solid Waste Disposal: Voelklip	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-39 686				Salary Savings
329	Solid Waste Disposal: Stanford	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	47 645				Salary Savings
330	Solid Waste Disposal: Kleinmond	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	549 793				Salary Savings
331	Solid Waste Disposal: Hermanus	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-112 082				Salary Savings
332	Waste Disposal Site: Gansbaai	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-10 626				Salary Savings
333	Sewerage (Distribu): Kleinmond	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-66 314				Salary Savings
334	Sewerage (Distribu): Kleinmond	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-15 475				Salary Savings
335	Sewerage (Distribu): Kleinmond	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-19 298				Salary Savings
336	Sewerage (Distribu): Hermanus	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-39 691				Salary Savings
337	Sewerage (Distribu): Stanford	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	27 051				Salary Savings
338	Sewerage (Distribu): Gansbaai	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-163 695				Salary Savings
339	Sewerage (Distribu): Gansbaai	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-4 190				Salary Savings
340	Sewerage (Distribu): Gansbaai	Staff:Fire Brigade	-2 102				Salary Savings
341	Sewerage (Distribu): Gansbaai	Staff:Standby Allowance	-52 783				Salary Savings
342	Sewerage (Distribu): Gansbaai	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-29 189				Salary Savings
343	Sewerage (Tankers): Kleinmond	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	269 728				Salary Savings
344	Sewerage (Tankers): Kleinmond	Staff:Standby Allowance	-56 656				Salary Savings
345	Sewerage (Tankers): Kleinmond	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	386 369				Salary Savings
346	Sewerage (Tankers): Hermanus	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-1 262				Salary Savings

DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	ITEM	SAVINGS	REQUESTS	REVENUE	NETT	NOTES
347	Sewerage (Tankers): Hermanus	Staff:Standby Allowance	13 251				Salary Savings
348	Sewerage (Tankers): Hermanus	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	116 795				Salary Savings
349	Sewerage (Tankers): Stanford	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-4 990				Salary Savings
350	Sewerage (Tankers): Stanford	Staff:Fire Brigade	-14				Salary Savings
351	Sewerage (Tankers): Stanford	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	78 155				Salary Savings
352	Sewerage (Tankers): Gansbaai	Staff:Fire Brigade	-15 146				Salary Savings
353	Sewerage (Tankers): Gansbaai	Staff:Standby Allowance	76 071				Salary Savings
354	Sewerage (Tankers): Gansbaai	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	98 594				Salary Savings
355	Sewerage (Treatment): Kleinmon	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-301 702				Salary Savings
356	Sewerage (Treatment): Kleinmon	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-1 730				Salary Savings
357	Sewerage (Treatment): Kleinmon	Staff:Standby Allowance	-13 706				Salary Savings
358	Sewerage (Treatment): Kleinmon	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-36 916				Salary Savings
359	Sewerage (Treatment): Kleinmon	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-19 298				Salary Savings
360	Sewerage (Treatment): Gansbaai	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-173 678				Salary Savings
361	Sewerage (Treatment): Gansbaai	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-2 258				Salary Savings
362	Sewerage (Treatment): Gansbaai	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-4 982				Salary Savings
363	Sewerage (Treatment): Gansbaai	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-4 982				Salary Savings
364	Sewerage (Treatment): Gansbaai	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-74				Salary Savings
365	Sewerage (Treatment): Gansbaai	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-1 178				Salary Savings
366	Sewerage (Treatment): Gansbaai	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-19 298				Salary Savings
367	Sewerage (Treatment): Gansbaai	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-29 102				Salary Savings
368	Sewerage (Treatment): Gansbaai	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-1 766				Salary Savings
369	Electricity(Admin): Hm/Km	Staff:Standby Allowance	-34 586				Salary Savings
370	Electricity(Admin): Hm/Km	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-7 130				Salary Savings
371	Electricity(Admin): Gb&St	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-13 322				Salary Savings
372	Electricity (Distr): Kleinmond	Staff:Standby Allowance	14 910				Salary Savings
373	Electricity (Distr): Hermanus	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-678 492				Salary Savings
374	Electricity (Distr): Hermanus	Staff:Standby Allowance	149 417				Salary Savings
375	Electricity (Distr): Hermanus	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	170 309				Salary Savings
376	Electricity (Distr): Gansbaai	Staff:Standby Allowance	13 105				Salary Savings
377	Electricity (Distr): Gansbaai	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-17 188				Salary Savings
378	Elect (Serv & Con): Hermanus	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-962				Salary Savings
379	Elect (Serv & Con): Hermanus	Staff:Standby Allowance	-97 683				Salary Savings
380	Elect (Serv & Con): Hermanus	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-71 238				Salary Savings
381	Water (Treat): Kleinmond	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-34 178				Salary Savings
382	Water (Treat): Kleinmond	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-2 342				Salary Savings
383	Water (Distribution): Kleinmon	Staff:Standby Allowance	-26 648				Salary Savings
384	Water (Distribution): Kleinmon	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	194 331				Salary Savings
385	Water (Distribution): Hermanus	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	-309 854				Salary Savings
386	Water (Distribution): Hermanus	Staff:Standby Allowance	-83 806				Salary Savings
387	Water (Distribution): Hermanus	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-135 724				Salary Savings
388	Water (Distribution): Stanford	Staff:Fire Brigade	-6 434				Salary Savings
389	Water (Distribution): Stanford	Staff:Standby Allowance	56 153				Salary Savings
390	Water (Distribution): Gansbaai	Staff:Standby Allowance	67 092				Salary Savings
391	Water (Distribution): Gansbaai	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	48 110				Salary Savings
392	Water (Serv & Con): Gansbaai	Staff:Standby Allowance	-10 651				Salary Savings
393	Water (Serv & Con): Gansbaai	Staff:Overtime-Non Structured	-29 666				Salary Savings
394	Communication	Staff:Annual Bonus	-25 543				Salary Savings
395	Legal Services	Staff:Annual Bonus	-45 380				Salary Savings
396	Internal Audit	Staff:Annual Bonus	-22 685				Salary Savings
397	Finance: Accounting Services	Staff:Annual Bonus	-19 972				Salary Savings
398	Finance: Expenditure & Assets	Staff:Annual Bonus	-49 901				Salary Savings
399	Finance: Revenue	Staff:Annual Bonus	-22 232				Salary Savings
400	Finance: Supply Chain Managemt	Staff:Annual Bonus	-103 054				Salary Savings
401	Area Manager: Kleinmond	Staff:Annual Bonus	-23 223				Salary Savings
402	Area Manager: Hermanus	Staff:Annual Bonus	-11 889				Salary Savings

DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	ITEM	SAVINGS	REQUESTS	REVENUE	NETT	NOTES
403	Fleet Management	Staff:Annual Bonus	-18 674				Salary Savings
404	Human Resources	Staff:Annual Bonus	-48 049				Salary Savings
405	Info & Communication Technolgy	Staff:Annual Bonus	-26 177				Salary Savings
406	Traffic	Staff:Annual Bonus	-127 504				Salary Savings
407	Law Enforcement	Staff:Annual Bonus	-113 775				Salary Savings
408	Fire Brigade/Disaster Managemt	Staff:Annual Bonus	-16 720				Salary Savings
409	Library: Hermanus	Staff:Annual Bonus	-40 620				Salary Savings
410	Library: Gansbaai	Staff:Annual Bonus	-12 005				Salary Savings
411	Director:Econ.Develop&Tourism	Staff:Annual Bonus	-25 022				Salary Savings
412	Tourism	Staff:Annual Bonus	-28 782				Salary Savings
413	Operational Manager: Kleinmond	Staff:Annual Bonus	-15 884				Salary Savings
414	Operational Manager: Hermanus	Staff:Annual Bonus	-32 283				Salary Savings
415	Operational Manager: Gansbaai	Staff:Annual Bonus	-31 764				Salary Savings
416	Streets: Kleinmond	Staff:Annual Bonus	-54 036				Salary Savings
417	Streets: Hermanus	Staff:Annual Bonus	-42 842				Salary Savings
418	Streets: Gansbaai	Staff:Annual Bonus	-30 308				Salary Savings
419	Parks & Townlands (Kleinmond)	Staff:Annual Bonus	-23 912				Salary Savings
420	Parks & Townlands (Hermanus)	Staff:Annual Bonus	-39 941				Salary Savings
421	Parks & Townlands (Gansbaai)	Staff:Annual Bonus	-14 892				Salary Savings
422	Community Buildings Hm	Staff:Annual Bonus	-16 033				Salary Savings
423	Sportgrounds: Hermanus	Staff:Annual Bonus	9 191				Salary Savings
424	Sportgrounds: Gansbaai	Staff:Annual Bonus	-18 436				Salary Savings
425	Slipway (Kleinmond)	Staff:Annual Bonus	-25 740				Salary Savings
426	Engineering Services	Staff:Annual Bonus	-19 336				Salary Savings
427	Town Planning	Staff:Annual Bonus	70 908				Salary Savings
428	Dep.Director: Engineering Plan	Staff:Annual Bonus	26 215				Salary Savings
429	Geographical Info System (Gis)	Staff:Annual Bonus	28 652				Salary Savings
430	Building Control Services	Staff:Annual Bonus	-27 531				Salary Savings
431	Environmental Management Serv	Staff:Annual Bonus	-45 600				Salary Savings
432	Housing & Social Upliftment	Staff:Annual Bonus	-29 917				Salary Savings
433	Refuse Removal: Kleinmond	Staff:Annual Bonus	-45 663				Salary Savings
434	Sewerage (Distribu): Gansbaai	Staff:Annual Bonus	-10 098				Salary Savings
435	Sewerage (Treatment): Gansbaai	Staff:Annual Bonus	-14 472				Salary Savings
436	Electricity(Admin): Hm/Km	Staff:Annual Bonus	-29 013				Salary Savings
437	Electricity (Distr): Kleinmond	Staff:Annual Bonus	-16 394				Salary Savings
438	Electricity (Distr): Hermanus	Staff:Annual Bonus	-89 324				Salary Savings
439	Electricity (Distr): Gansbaai	Staff:Annual Bonus	-12 179				Salary Savings
440	Elect (Serv & Con): Hermanus	Staff:Annual Bonus	-30 984				Salary Savings
441	Water (Distribution): Kleinmon	Staff:Annual Bonus	12 793				Salary Savings
442	Water (Distribution): Hermanus	Staff:Annual Bonus	-52 234				Salary Savings
443	Water (Distribution): Gansbaai	Staff:Annual Bonus	-25 193				Salary Savings
444	Council General	Staff:Performance Based Bonuses	-177 710				Create new item and transfer budget to correct item classification
445	Municipal Court	Staff:Performance Based Bonuses	-45 827				Create new item and transfer budget to correct item classification
446	Municipal Properties	Staff:Performance Based Bonuses	-94 587				Create new item and transfer budget to correct item classification
447	Council General	Staff:Annual Bonus		177 710			Create new item and transfer budget to correct item classification
448	Municipal Court	Staff:Annual Bonus		45 827			Create new item and transfer budget to correct item classification
449	Municipal Properties	Staff:Annual Bonus		94 587			Create new item and transfer budget to correct item classification
450	EPWP	Basic Salary & Wages	-12 000				Re-allocate and Create new ukey
451	EPWP	Unemployment Insurance		6 000			Re-allocate and Create new ukey
452	EPWP	Skills Development Fund Levy		6 000			Re-allocate and Create new ukey
453	Parking Services	Basic Salary & Wages	-3 000				Re-allocate and Create new ukey
454	Parking Services	Skills Development Fund Levy		3 000			Re-allocate and Create new ukey
455	Revenue	Basic Salary & Wages	-10 707 300	10 707 300			Create new ukey- Update Region Segment
456	Vehicle Testing	Staff: Housing Benefits	-9 560	9 560			Create new ukey- Update Segments
457	Strategic Services	Staff: Cellular & Telephone	-12 396	12 396			Create new ukey- Update Segments
458	Strategic Services	Staff: Travel & Motor Vehicle	-129 504	129 504			Create new ukey- Update Segments
459	Post Office Agency: Stanford	Housing Rental Subsidy	-3 000	3 000			Create new ukey- Update Segments
460	Solid Waste Disposal: Stanford	Basic Salary & Wages	-10 500				Re-allocate and Create new ukey

DIRECTORATE	DEPARTMENT	ITEM	SAVINGS	REQUESTS	REVENUE	NETT	NOTES
461	Solid Waste Disposal: Stanford	Medical Aid		10 500			Re-allocate and Create new ukey
462	Camping Site: Hawston	Basic Salary & Wages	-950				Re-allocate and Create new ukey
463	Camping Site: Hawston	Staff: Cellular & Telephone		950			Re-allocate and Create new ukey
464	Sportgrounds: Gansbaai	Basic Salary & Wages	-471 264	471 264			Create new ukey- Update Segments
465	Sportgrounds: Gansbaai	Unemployment Insurance	-1 776	1 776			Create new ukey- Update Segments
466	Sportgrounds: Gansbaai	Skills Development Fund Levy	-2 544	2 544			Create new ukey- Update Segments
467	Slipway(Kleinmond)	Unemployment Insurance	-3 216	3 216			Create new ukey- Update Segments
468	Slipway(Kleinmond)	Skills Development Fund Levy	-3 156	3 156			Create new ukey- Update Segments
469	Finance: Revenue	Unemployment Insurance	-89 016	89 016			Create new ukey- Update Segments
470	Finance: Revenue	Skills Development Fund Levy	-114 096	114 096			Create new ukey- Update Segments
471	Fire Brigade/Disaster Managemt	Basic Salary & Wages	-6 291 428	6 291 428			Create new ukey- Update Segments
472	Fire Brigade/Disaster Managemt	Unemployment Insurance	-60 624	60 624			Create new ukey- Update Segments
473	Fire Brigade/Disaster Managemt	Skills Development Fund Levy	-71 244	71 244			Create new ukey- Update Segments

CAPITAL BUDGET: 2nd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2017-2018

Comment/Council Resolutions	Funding	Ward	Date	Reference	COUNCIL	GRANTS	TOTAL	Vote numbers	B-Keys	Comment
Reduction of Capital Budget: Roll-over to 2018/2019										
NEW RESERVOIR FOR PRINGLE BAY	EL8/9	Ward 10	20180228	CAP2018008	-3 262 505		-3 262 505	5 02 5001 067 1	20170704101309	REDUCE 2017/18 BUDGET WITH -R 3 262 505, AND ADD TO 2018/19 BUDGET FOR THIS PROJECT. R 547 495 TO REMAIN FOR 2017/18
WWTW UPGRADE - STANFORD	EL8/9	Ward 11	20180228	CAP2018008	-1 752 218		-1 752 218	5 02 5001 052 1	20170704102842	REDUCE 2017/18 BUDGET WITH -R 1 752 218 AND ADD TO 2018/19 BUDGET FOR THIS PROJECT. R 2 400 000 TO REMAIN FOR 2017/18
MINOR ASSETS - CDW	CDW Gr	Overstrand	20180228	CAP2018008		-5 260	-5 260	5 02 5005 500 1	20170703154527	TRANSFER TO OPEX
MUNICIPAL FARM: ALTERATIONS AND ADDITIONS	Surplus	Ward 04	20180228	CAP2018008	-1 000 000		-1 000 000	5 02 5001 061 1	20170703152916	ROLL OVER TO 2018/19
UPGRADING OF KIDBROOKE PIPELINE	EL8/9	Ward 13	20180228	CAP2018008	-1 785 000		-1 785 000	5 02 5001 029 1	20170704102600	ROLL OVER TO 2018/19
HERMANUS: MV & LV UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT	SURPLUS-BL	Ward 03	20180228	CAP2018008	-3 650 000		-3 650 000	5 02 5001 048 1	20170704094812	ROLL OVER TO 2018/19 (HERMANUS: MV & LV UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT R3M & MANDELA SQUARE R650 000)
					-11 449 723	-5 260	-11 454 983			
Proposed Ward Amendments:										
SIDEWALKS AT MOUNT PLEASANT	OpexCash-WSP	Wardt 04	20180228	CAP2018008	70 000		70 000	NEW	NEW	TRANSFERRED FROM OPEX -PROJECT -CHRISTMAS LIGHTS -(20170526063650)
SIDEWALKS AT MOUNT PLEASANT	OpexCash-WSP	Wardt 04	20180228	CAP2018008	55 700		55 700	NEW	NEW	TRF FROM OPEX WARD PROJECT -LED FLOODLIGHTS 20170526063653
SIDEWALKS AT MOUNT PLEASANT	OpexCash-WSP	Wardt 04	20180228	CAP2018008	-20 000		-20 000	5 02 5008 088 1	20170704085109	TRF FROM 5 02 5008 088 1- PAVING INFRONT OF SUPERETTE
SIDEWALKS AT MOUNT PLEASANT	OpexCash-WSP	Wardt 04	20180228	CAP2018008	20 000		20 000	NEW	NEW	RE-ALLOCATION OF WSP - CAPEX
PAVING IN FRONT OF SUPERETTE	OpexCash-WSP	Wardt 04	20180228	CAP2018008	-30 000		-30 000	5 02 5008 088 1	20170704085109	TRF FROM 5 02 5008 088 1- PAVING IN FRONT OF SUPERETTE
DISABLED TOILET SPORTSGROUNDS	OpexCash-WSP	Wardt 04	20180228	CAP2018008	30 000		30 000	NEW	NEW	RE-ALLOCATION OF WSP - CAPEX
PLAY PARK EQUIPMENT(NEW WOODEN JUNGLE GYMS)	OpexCash-WSP	Ward 10	20180228	CAP2018008	-50 000		-50 000	5 02 5008 081 1	20170703163205	WARD COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED RE-ALLOCATION OF BUDGET-MINUTES OF WARD COMM DECISION OUTSTANDING .
PLAY PARK EQUIPMENT	OpexCash-WSP	Ward 10	20180228	CAP2018008	30 000		30 000	NEW	NEW	WARD REQUEST TO SPLIT FUNDS-CLASSIFICATION OF PROJECT TO BE CONFIRMED
STREET LIGHTING MOOIUTSIG BETTY'S BAY	OpexCash-WSP	Ward 10	20180228	CAP2018008	20 000		20 000	NEW	NEW	CLASSIFICATION OF PROJECT TO BE CONFIRMED BY ASSETS DEPT
SIDE WALK & SPEED HUMP AT MAHELA,PONOANE, NXUMALO,SALUKAZANA STR.	OpexCash-WSP	Ward 06	20180228	CAP2018008	100 000		100 000	5 02 5008 091 1	20170704085622	WARD 6-PURCHASING OF CHAIRS AND TABLES FOR ZWELIHL COMMUNITY HALL- RE-ALLOCATIONS FROM OPEX TO CAPEX
STORMWATER AD-HOC (BBOS)	OpexCash-WSP	Ward 11	20180228	CAP2018008	30 000		30 000	NEW	NEW	TRANSFERRED FROM OPEX WARD PROJECT -20170526063639-ROAD SIGN FOR FARMING COMMUNITY - RURAL AREA.
					255 700	0	255 700			
Provincial Library Adjustments:										
HAWSTON LIBRARY UPGRADE	Prov-Library Gr	Ward 08	20180228	CAP2018008		453 845	453 845	5 02 5001 039 1	20170703160821	ADJUSTMENT FOR ROLL OVER- LIBRARY GRANT
KLEINMOND LIBRARY UPGRADE	Prov-Library Gr	Ward 09	20180228	CAP2018008		84 165	84 165	5 02 5001 058 1	20170703161121	ADJUSTMENT FOR ROLL OVER- LIBRARY GRANT
					0	538 010	538 010			
Provincial Housing Adjustments:										
BLOMPARK PROJECT	Prov-Housing	Ward 02	20180228	CAP2018008		5 421 611	5 421 611	5 02 5009 015 1	20171206155134	RE-ALLOCATIONS OF HOUSING BUDGET
BEVERLY HILLS PROJECT	Prov-Housing	Ward 02	20180228	CAP2018008		-2 574 186	-2 574 186	5 02 5009 014 1	20170704083448	RE-ALLOCATIONS OF HOUSING BUDGET
HAWSTON IRDP PROJECT	Prov-Housing	Ward 08	20180228	CAP2018008		-873 243	-873 243	5 02 5009 010 1	20170704084058	RE-ALLOCATIONS OF HOUSING BUDGET
MANDELA SQUARE /GARDEN SITE PROJECT	Prov-Housing	Ward 06	20180228	CAP2018008		-1 061 263	-1 061 263	5 02 5009 001 1	20170620161103	RE-ALLOCATIONS OF HOUSING BUDGET
					0	912 919	912 919			
MIG Adjustments/Re-allocations:										
EXTENSION OF THUSONG CENTRE	MIG	Ward 08	20180228	CAP2018008		-1 495 000	-1 495 000	5 02 5001 038 1	20170703154131	RE-ALLOCATION OF MIG FUNDS AS PER REQUEST
HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX	MIG	Ward 08	20180228	CAP2018008		-300 000	-300 000	5 02 5001 063 1	20170703165154	RE-ALLOCATION OF MIG FUNDS AS PER REQUEST
HAWSTON HOUSING PROJECT BUS ROUTE	MIG	Ward 08	20180228	CAP2018008		2 240 000	2 240 000	5 02 5001 064 1	20170704092136	RE-ALLOCATION OF MIG FUNDS AS PER REQUEST
HAWSTON:BULK WATER UPGRADE FOR HOUSING PROJECT	MIG	Ward 08	20180228	CAP2018008		-2 000 000	-2 000 000	5 02 5001 051 1	20170704100726	RE-ALLOCATION OF MIG FUNDS AS PER REQUEST
HAWSTON HOUSING PROJECT BULK STORMWATER	MIG	Ward 08	20180228	CAP2018008		1 555 000	1 555 000	5 02 5001 070 1	20170704105411	RE-ALLOCATION OF MIG FUNDS AS PER REQUEST
					0	0	0			
EXTENSION OF CAPITAL BUDGET:										
VEHICLES -REFURBISHMENT OF ENGINES	Surplus	Overstrand	20180228	CAP2018008	-350 000		-350 000	5 02 5006 001 1	20170703145648	SAVINGS IDENTIFIED
VEHICLES -WASTE MANAGEMENT	Surplus	Overstrand	20180228	CAP2018008	-30 164		-30 164	5 02 5006 010 1	20170704110037	SAVINGS IDENTIFIED
INSTALLATION OF SURVEILLANCE CAMERA	OpexCash-WSP	Ward 12	20180228	CAP2018008	-223 000		-223 000	5 02 5008 071 1	20170703153246	SAVINGS IDENTIFIED-AS PER WARD COMMITTEE DECISION
FENCING ALONG SCHULPHOEK ROAD	Surplus	Ward 07	20180228	CAP2018008	223 000		223 000	NEW	NEW	FENCING ALONG SCHULPHOEK ROAD TO PROHIBIT ILLEGAL DUMPING PROJECT
FENCING ALONG SCHULPHOEK ROAD	Surplus	Ward 12	20180228	CAP2018008	280 164		280 164	NEW	NEW	FENCING ALONG SCHULPHOEK ROAD TO PROHIBIT ILLEGAL DUMPING PROJECT
TRAFFIC CALMING - WESTCLIFF	Surplus	Ward 04	20180228	CAP2018008	100 000		100 000	NEW	NEW	NO BUDGETARY PROVISION (CAPITAL FUNDING) MADE TOWARDS SPEED CALMING. REQUEST FOR COMPLETION OF TRAFFIC CIRCLE AT ALBERTYN/WESTCLIFF DR. AMOUNT INCLUDED IN ADJUSTED BUDGET AS CONFIRMED BY TOWN PLANNING ,THE BALANCE IS INCLUDED IN DRAFT BUDGET.
HERMANUS SPORTSCLUB (CPI TO BE ADDED)	Land Sales	Ward 03	20180228	CAP2018008	4 000 000		4 000 000	5 02 5001 062 1	20170703164835	RE-ALLOCATION TO NEW PORJECT
DEVELOPMENT OF REGIONAL CEMETERY	Surplus	Overstrand	20180228	CAP2018008	-200 000		-200 000	5 02 5001 071 1	20170703160528	
GRAVEYARD REINSTATEMENT/DEVELOPMENT KLEINMOND	Surplus	Ward 09	20180228	CAP2018008	200 000		200 000	NEW	NEW	NOT SUFFICIENT FUNDING FOR REGIONAL CEMETRY.
UPGRADE OF EQUIPMENT FOR A GRADE LANE										PROCUREMENT OF NEW & UP TO DATE EQUIPMENT WITH AXLE MASS PRINTING
ROADWORTHY EQUIPMENT	Land Sales	Overstrand	20180228	CAP2018008	569 713		569 713	NEW	NEW	ABILITY, AS REQUIRED BY THE RTA AND THE SANS 10216
					4 569 713	0	4 569 713			
NET TOTAL FOR 2nd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2017/2018					-6 624 310	1 445 669	-5 178 641			

Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	2017/18 BUDGET			2017/18 BUDGET		2017/18 BUDGET			B-KEYS	VOTE NUMBERS
						REVISED BUDGET 20171129			2ND ADJ BUDGET PROPOSALS		REVISED BUDGET				
						COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL		
STORMWATER						250 000	11 535 000	11 785 000	30 000	1 555 000	280 000	13 090 000	13 370 000		
Gansbaai	Masakhane	Ward 01	UPGRADE STORMWATER DRAINAGE	D Hendriks	MIG	0	2 900 000	2 900 000			0	2 900 000	2 900 000	20170704104606	5 02 5001 055 1
Gansbaai	FK/MAS	Ward 01	STORMWATER-TO PREVENT FLOODING OF RESIDENTIAL PRO	F Myburgh	OpexCash-WSP	80 000	0	80 000			80 000	0	80 000	20170704104831	5 02 5008 104 1
Hermanus	Fisherhaven	Ward 08	FISHERHAVEN -STORMWATER	D Kearney	OpexCash-WSP	150 000	0	150 000			150 000	0	150 000	20170704105020	5 02 5008 105 1
Gansbaai	B'Bos	Ward 11	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	F Myburgh	OpexCash-WSP	20 000	0	20 000	30 000		50 000	0	50 000	20170704105209	5 02 5008 106 1
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	HAWSTON HOUSING PROJECT BULK STORMWATER	D Hendriks	MIG	0	8 635 000	8 635 000		1 555 000	0	10 190 000	10 190 000	20170704105411	5 02 5001 070 1
WASTE MANAGEMENT						1 610 000		1 610 000	-30 164		1 579 836	0	1 579 836		
Gansbaai	FK/MAS	Ward 01	REFUSE -DROP-OFF FACILITIES FOR DOMESTIC REFUSE	F Myburgh	OpexCash-WSP	80 000	0	80 000			80 000	0	80 000	20170704105709	5 02 5008 107 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS -WASTE MANAGEMENT	D Nel	Surplus	10 000	0	10 000			10 000	0	10 000	20170704105905	5 02 5005 351 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-WASTE MANAGEMENT	M Bartman	Surplus	1 500 000	0	1 500 000	-30 164		1 469 836	0	1 469 836	20170704110037	5 02 5006 010 1
Gansbaai	Kleinbaai	Ward 02	REFUSE DROP-OFF FACILITIES-KLEINBAAI CONTRIBUTION T	F Myburgh	OpexCash-WSP	20 000	0	20 000			20 000	0	20 000	20170704110252	5 02 5008 108 1

GRAND TOTAL	49 808 000	71 990 259	121 798 259	-6 624 310	1 445 669	43 183 690	73 435 928	116 619 618
--------------------	-------------------	-------------------	--------------------	-------------------	------------------	-------------------	-------------------	--------------------

FUNDING:								
EXTERNAL LOAN 8/9/10(GENERAL CAPITAL)	30 000 000	0	30 000 000	-6 799 723		23 200 277	0	23 200 277
SURPLUS-BL	4 650 000	0	4 650 000	-3 650 000		1 000 000	0	1 000 000
SURPLUS	11 700 000	0	11 700 000	-777 000		10 923 000	0	10 923 000
OpexCash-WSP	3 458 000	0	3 458 000	32 700		3 490 700	0	3 490 700
LAND SALES				4 569 713		4 569 713	0	4 569 713
INEP	0	4 000 000	4 000 000			0	4 000 000	4 000 000
MIG	0	22 330 000	22 330 000			0	22 330 000	22 330 000
PROV-HOUSING	0	36 976 769	36 976 769		912 919	0	37 889 688	37 889 688
PROV- TRANSPORT	4 000 000	0	4 000 000			0	4 000 000	4 000 000
PROV-MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY CAPACITY GR	0	360 000	360 000			0	360 000	360 000
PROV-LIBRARIES	0	700 000	700 000		538 010	0	1 238 010	1 238 010
PROV-LIBRARIES -R-Over	0	431 990	431 990			0	431 990	431 990
PROV-FIRE SERV GRANT	0	800 000	800 000			0	800 000	800 000
PROV-FIRE SERV GR -R/Over	0	1 200 000	1 200 000			0	1 200 000	1 200 000
PROV-CDW GRANT	0	20 500	20 500		-5 260	0	15 240	15 240
PROV-SPORT & RECREATION GRANT	0	1 171 000	1 171 000			0	1 171 000	1 171 000
GRAND TOTAL	49 808 000	71 990 259	121 798 259	-6 624 310	1 445 669	43 183 690	73 435 928	116 619 618

**Municipal
adjustments budgets
&
supporting tables**

mSCOA Version 6.1

Munisipaliteit • U-Masipala • Municipality

OVERSTRAND



Municipality Name: WC032 Overstrand

CFO Name: SANTIE REYNEKE-NAUDE

Tel: 028 3138040

Fax: 028 3138128

E-Mail: cfo@overstrand.gov.za

Date of Adjustments Budget: 28/02/2018

Date of Adjustments Budget: 2017

MTRF: No

Budget Year: 2017/18

Does this municipality have Entities:

If YES: Identify type of report:

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Council	Vote 1	Council	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	1.1	Council General	1.1 - Council General
Vote 3 - Management Services	1.2	Mayor's Office	1.2 - Mayor's Office
Vote 4 - Finance	1.3	Pensioners & Continued Members	1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members
Vote 5 - Community Services	Vote 2	Municipal Manager	
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	2.1	Municipal Manager	2.1 - Municipal Manager
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	2.2	Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 8 - Protection Services	Vote 3	Management Services	
	3.1	Director: Management Services	3.1 - Director: Management Services
	3.2	Communication	3.2 - Communication
	3.3	Legal Services	3.3 - Legal Services
	3.4	Strategic Services	3.4 - Strategic Services
	3.5	Human Resources	3.5 - Human Resources
	3.6	Info & Communication Technology	3.6 - Info & Communication Technology
	3.7	Council Support Services	3.7 - Council Support Services
	3.8	Social Development	3.8 - Social Development
	3.9	Risk Management	3.9 - Risk Management
	3.10	Municipal Court	3.10 - Municipal Court
	Vote 4	Finance	
	4.1	Director: Finance	4.1 - Director: Finance
	4.2	Deputy Director: Finance	4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance
	4.3	Accounting Services	4.3 - Accounting Services
	4.4	Expenditure & Asset Management	4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management
	4.5	Revenue	4.5 - Revenue
	4.6	Supply Chain Management	4.6 - Supply Chain Management
	4.7	Data Control	4.7 - Data Control
	4.8	Assessment Rates	4.8 - Assessment Rates
	Vote 5	Community Services	
	5.1	Director & Administration	5.1 - Director & Administration
	5.2	Offices & Community Buildings	5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings
	5.3	Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries	5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries
	5.4	Libraries	5.4 - Libraries
	5.5	Sport & Recreation	5.5 - Sport & Recreation
	5.6	Housing & Social Upliftment	5.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment
	5.7	Roads & Stormwater	5.7 - Roads & Stormwater
	5.8	Water	5.8 - Water
	5.9	Sewerage	5.9 - Sewerage
	5.10	Refuse	5.10 - Refuse
	Vote 6	Local Economic Development	
	6.1	Director: Economic Development & Planning	6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning
	6.2	Tourism	6.2 - Tourism
	6.3	Parking Services	6.3 - Parking Services
	6.4	EPWP	6.4 - EPWP
	Vote 7	Infrastructure & Planning	
	7.1	Director: Infrastructure & Planning	7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning
	7.2	Deputy Director: Engineering Planning	7.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning
	7.3	Engineering Services & Housing Development	7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development
	7.4	Town Planning	7.4 - Town Planning
	7.5	Geographical Info System (GIS)	7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)
	7.6	Building Control Services	7.6 - Building Control Services
	7.7	Environmental Management Services	7.7 - Environmental Management Services
	7.8	Electricity	7.8 - Electricity
	7.9	Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal	7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal
	7.10	Property Administration	7.10 - Property Administration
	Vote 8	Protection Services	
	8.1	Director: Protection Services	8.1 - Director: Protection Services
	8.2	Traffic	8.2 - Traffic
	8.3	Law Enforcement	8.3 - Law Enforcement
	8.4	Vehicle testing	8.4 - Vehicle testing
	8.5	Fire Brigade	8.5 - Fire Brigade
	8.6	Vehicle Licensing	8.6 - Vehicle Licensing
	8.7	Special Task Team Unit	8.7 - Special Task Team Unit
	8.8	Disaster Management	8.8 - Disaster Management

WC032 Overstrand - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION	
Municipality	WC032 Overstrand
Grade	
Province	Western Cape
Web Address	www.overstrand.gov.za
e-mail Address	bking@overstrand.gov.za
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P.O.BOX 20
City / Town	HERMANUS
Postal Code	7200
Street address	
Building	MUNICIPAL OFFICE
Street No. & Name	MAGNOLIA STREET
City / Town	HERMANUS
Postal Code	7200
General Contacts	
Telephone number	028 313 8000
Fax number	028 313 8128
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP	
Speaker:	
ID Number	600826 5162 08 8
Title	Mr
Name	ANTON COETSEE
Telephone number	028 3164454
Cell number	083 2835 237
Fax number	086 603 6114
E-mail address	antoncoetsee@hermanus.co.za
Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	470721 5075 08 2
Title	Mr
Name	DUDLEY COETZEE
Telephone number	028 3138016
Cell number	082 5744 404
Fax number	028 313 8067
E-mail address	dcoetzee@overstrand.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	700621 0297 08 1
Title	Ms
Name	DORET TALJAARD
Telephone number	028 3138052
Cell number	060 8368 895
Fax number	028 3138067
E-mail address	dtaljaard@overstrand.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	470721 5075 08 2
Title	Mr
Name	DUDLEY COETZEE
Telephone number	028 3138016
Cell number	082 5744 404
Fax number	028 313 8067
E-mail address	dcoetzee@overstrand.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP	
Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	5510065096086
Title	Mr
Name	COENIE GROENEWALD
Telephone number	028 3138003
Cell number	082 5529 555
Fax number	0865689726
E-mail address	cgroenewald@overstrand.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	5904010048088
Title	Mrs
Name	RENTIA PRETORIUS
Telephone number	028 3138909
Cell number	0833065814
Fax number	0865689726
E-mail address	rpretorius@overstrand.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	6407080098081
Title	Mrs
Name	SANTIE REYNEKE-NAUDE
Telephone number	028 3138040
Cell number	082 551 4499
Fax number	028 3138128
E-mail address	cfo@overstrand.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	5612020062086
Title	Mrs
Name	RITA LE ROUX
Telephone number	028 313 8074
Cell number	0845095509
Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	rleroux@overstrand.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	6211285144082
Title	Mr
Name	BERNARD KING
Telephone number	028 3138154
Cell number	0792529343
Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	bking@overstrand.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8107180105087
Title	Ms
Name	VERONICA ALLEN
Telephone number	028 3138131
Cell number	0722119605
Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	vallen@overstrand.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8010090078081
Title	Mrs
Name	GEORGIA BUCCHIANERI
Telephone number	028 3138913
Cell number	0729040444
Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	gbucchianeri@overstrand.gov.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

WC032 Overstrand - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 28/02/2018

Description	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	212 784	212 784	-	-	-	-	1 967	1 967	214 752	228 530	245 442
Service charges	577 648	577 648	-	-	-	-	8 500	8 500	586 148	606 271	635 245
Investment revenue	13 962	13 962	-	-	-	-	5 500	5 500	19 462	14 809	15 785
Transfers recognised - operational	113 688	125 178	-	-	-	2 146	1 893	4 039	129 217	117 866	138 930
Other own revenue	75 134	75 134	-	-	-	-	22 928	22 928	98 062	79 443	83 998
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	993 217	1 004 706	-	-	-	2 146	40 788	42 934	1 047 640	1 046 919	1 119 400
Employee costs	333 225	333 721	-	-	-	-	(4 556)	(4 556)	329 165	351 139	370 496
Remuneration of councillors	10 053	10 053	-	-	-	-	200	200	10 253	10 527	11 024
Depreciation & asset impairment	130 287	130 287	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 287	133 705	135 905
Finance charges	47 440	47 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 440	48 849	49 073
Materials and bulk purchases	261 093	270 082	-	-	-	2 146	1 308	3 454	273 537	271 729	297 908
Transfers and grants	1 778	1 778	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 778	1 868	1 964
Other expenditure	253 926	255 930	-	-	-	-	3 808	3 808	259 737	269 715	285 760
Total Expenditure	1 037 801	1 049 291	-	-	-	2 146	760	2 906	1 052 197	1 087 532	1 152 129
Surplus/(Deficit)	(44 584)	(44 584)	-	-	-	-	40 028	40 028	(4 556)	(40 614)	(32 729)
Transfers recognised - capital	47 840	71 990	-	-	-	538	913	1 451	73 441	46 362	69 953
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	3 256	27 406	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	68 885	5 748	37 224
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	3 256	27 406	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	68 885	5 748	37 224
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	97 648	121 798	-	(11 450)	-	538	5 733	(5 179)	116 620	94 362	117 953
Transfers recognised - capital	47 840	71 990	-	-	-	538	908	1 446	73 436	46 362	69 953
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	30 000	30 000	-	(6 800)	-	-	-	(6 800)	23 200	40 000	40 000
Internally generated funds	19 808	19 808	-	(4 650)	-	-	4 825	175	19 983	8 000	8 000
Total sources of capital funds	97 648	121 798	-	(11 450)	-	538	5 733	(5 179)	116 620	94 362	117 953
Financial position											
Total current assets	352 438	420 308	-	11 450	-	-	88 204	99 653	519 961	552 406	578 369
Total non current assets	3 681 110	3 705 260	-	(11 450)	-	538	(47 263)	(58 174)	3 647 086	3 614 857	3 604 238
Total current liabilities	186 466	186 466	-	-	-	-	-	-	186 466	189 128	190 779
Total non current liabilities	638 205	638 205	-	-	-	-	-	-	638 205	654 300	668 563
Community wealth/Equity	3 208 877	3 300 897	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	3 342 376	3 323 835	3 323 265
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	123 839	147 989	-	-	-	538	16 711	17 249	165 237	108 159	133 435
Net cash from (used) investing	(103 656)	(127 807)	-	11 450	-	(538)	71 085	81 997	(45 810)	(101 476)	(125 282)
Net cash from (used) financing	2 810	2 810	-	-	-	-	408	408	3 218	7 385	3 373
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	214 936	282 806	-	11 450	-	-	88 204	99 653	382 460	396 528	408 053
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	258 358	326 228	-	11 450	-	-	88 204	99 653	425 881	447 074	465 938
Application of cash and investments	(1 010)	(44 431)	-	-	-	-	(43 260)	(43 260)	(87 691)	(14 049)	(24 457)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	259 367	370 660	-	11 450	-	-	131 464	142 913	513 573	461 123	490 396
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	3 637 668	3 661 819	-	(11 450)	-	538	(47 263)	(58 174)	3 603 644	3 564 301	3 546 349
Depreciation & asset impairment	130 287	130 287	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 287	133 705	135 905
Renewal of Existing Assets	11 280	11 280	-	(3 537)	-	-	(30)	(3 567)	7 713	19 520	28 200
Repairs and Maintenance	169 284	169 284	-	-	-	-	21 951	21 951	191 235	187 691	198 493
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	63 657	63 657	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 657	67 477	71 525
Revenue cost of free services provided	2 284	2 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 284	2 452	2 634
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28/02/2018

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		262 309	262 655	-	-	-	-	31 292	31 292	293 947	286 335	307 955
Executive and council		21 759	21 759	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 759	28 531	31 589
Finance and administration		240 502	240 782	-	-	-	-	31 292	31 292	272 074	257 804	276 366
Internal audit		48	114	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	114	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		59 370	90 234	-	-	-	2 684	1 014	3 698	93 932	60 166	86 078
Community and social services		9 557	9 557	-	-	-	538	(1 492)	(954)	8 603	9 830	7 743
Sport and recreation		10 558	10 558	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	10 258	16 969	18 686
Public safety		2 928	2 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 928	984	1 043
Housing		36 327	67 191	-	-	-	2 146	2 806	4 952	72 143	32 383	58 606
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		56 638	60 638	-	-	-	-	1 240	1 240	61 878	61 173	66 988
Planning and development		11 967	11 967	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 967	9 005	9 544
Road transport		44 650	48 650	-	-	-	-	1 240	1 240	49 890	52 145	57 420
Environmental protection		22	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	23	24
<i>Trading services</i>		662 740	663 170	-	-	-	-	8 155	8 155	671 325	685 607	728 332
Energy sources		370 050	370 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	370 410	387 438	412 844
Water management		130 926	130 926	-	-	-	-	100	100	131 026	134 516	142 322
Waste water management		91 423	91 423	-	-	-	-	6 555	6 555	97 978	89 145	94 188
Waste management		70 340	70 410	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	71 910	74 507	78 978
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 041 057	1 076 697	-	-	-	2 684	41 701	44 385	1 121 081	1 093 281	1 189 353
Expenditure - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		211 792	211 916	-	-	-	-	1 039	1 039	212 955	225 139	237 544
Executive and council		48 861	48 580	-	-	-	-	3 594	3 594	52 173	51 987	54 917
Finance and administration		160 383	160 722	-	-	-	-	(2 391)	(2 391)	158 331	170 496	179 833
Internal audit		2 548	2 614	-	-	-	-	(163)	(163)	2 451	2 656	2 794
<i>Community and public safety</i>		113 495	125 648	-	-	-	2 146	(4 100)	(1 954)	123 693	112 976	129 541
Community and social services		14 904	15 047	-	-	-	-	(492)	(492)	14 555	15 554	16 379
Sport and recreation		42 993	43 675	-	-	-	-	(411)	(411)	43 264	45 512	48 254
Public safety		30 817	31 247	-	-	-	-	1 086	1 086	32 333	32 494	34 419
Housing		24 781	35 679	-	-	-	2 146	(4 283)	(2 137)	33 541	19 416	30 488
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		193 013	192 475	-	-	-	-	(1 004)	(1 004)	191 471	200 057	208 624
Planning and development		36 431	36 555	-	-	-	-	446	446	37 001	36 785	38 686
Road transport		150 568	149 906	-	-	-	-	(1 369)	(1 369)	148 536	156 889	163 212
Environmental protection		6 014	6 014	-	-	-	-	(81)	(81)	5 934	6 383	6 726
<i>Trading services</i>		518 289	518 040	-	-	-	-	4 862	4 862	522 902	548 071	575 071
Energy sources		282 999	282 999	-	-	-	-	4 124	4 124	287 123	298 034	313 850
Water management		104 872	105 003	-	-	-	-	52	52	105 055	109 128	113 841
Waste water management		73 606	73 083	-	-	-	-	(260)	(260)	72 822	78 179	82 078
Waste management		56 813	56 956	-	-	-	-	947	947	57 903	62 729	65 302
<i>Other</i>		1 213	1 213	-	-	-	-	(38)	(38)	1 175	1 288	1 349
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 037 801	1 049 291	-	-	-	2 146	760	2 906	1 052 197	1 087 532	1 152 129
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		3 256	27 406	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	68 885	5 748	37 224

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28/02/2018

Standard Classification Description	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year	
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
	Budget	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Budget	Budget	
R thousand	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration	262 309	262 655	-	-	-	-	31 292	31 292	293 947	286 335	307 955	
Executive and council	21 759	21 759	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 759	28 531	31 589	
Mayor and Council	21 675	21 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 675	28 450	31 504	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	84	84	-	-	-	-	-	-	84	81	84	
Finance and administration	240 502	240 782	-	-	-	-	31 292	31 292	272 074	257 804	276 366	
Administrative and Corporate Support	336	336	-	-	-	-	1	1	337	349	362	
Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Budget and Treasury Office	16 961	16 961	-	-	-	-	5 500	5 500	22 461	17 979	19 058	
Finance	222 585	222 865	-	-	-	-	1 967	1 967	224 832	238 820	256 251	
Fleet Management	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	
Human Resources	143	143	-	-	-	-	-	-	143	152	161	
Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property Services	467	467	-	-	-	-	-	-	467	494	524	
Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supply Chain Management	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10	
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 824	23 824	23 824	-	-	
Internal audit	48	114	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	114	-	-	
Governance Function	48	114	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	114	-	-	
Community and public safety	59 370	90 234	-	-	-	2 684	1 014	3 698	93 932	60 166	86 078	
Community and social services	9 557	9 557	-	-	-	538	(1 492)	(954)	8 603	9 830	7 743	
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	191	191	-	-	-	-	-	-	191	203	215	
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities	1 803	1 803	-	-	-	-	(1 495)	(1 495)	308	2 821	334	
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives	7 563	7 563	-	-	-	538	3	541	8 104	6 806	7 194	
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation	10 558	10 558	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	10 258	16 969	18 686	
Beaches and Jetties	648	648	-	-	-	-	-	-	648	683	721	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	2 912	2 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 912	3 087	3 272	
Recreational Facilities	6 690	6 690	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 690	7 090	7 515	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	309	309	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	9	6 110	7 179	
Public safety	2 928	2 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 928	984	1 043	
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection	2 742	2 742	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 742	787	834	
Licensing and Control of Animals	186	186	-	-	-	-	-	-	186	197	209	
Housing	36 327	67 191	-	-	-	2 146	2 806	4 952	72 143	32 383	58 606	
Housing	36 327	67 191	-	-	-	2 146	2 806	4 952	72 143	32 383	58 606	
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Economic and environmental services	56 638	60 638	-	-	-	-	1 240	1 240	61 878	61 173	66 988	
Planning and development	11 967	11 967	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 967	9 005	9 544	
Billboards												
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)												
Central City Improvement District												
Development Facilitation												
Economic Development/Planning	2 300	2 300							2 300	-	-	
Regional Planning and Development												
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,	8 496	8 496							8 496	9 005	9 544	
Project Management Unit	1 171	1 171							1 171	-	-	
Provincial Planning												
Support to Local Municipalities												
Road transport	44 650	48 650	-	-	-	-	1 240	1 240	49 890	52 145	57 420	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	40 264	40 264					(1 000)	(1 000)	39 264	42 584	45 043	
Pounds												
Public Transport												
Road and Traffic Regulation												
Roads	4 385	8 385					2 240	2 240	10 625	9 561	12 377	
Taxi Ranks												
Environmental protection	22	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	23	24	
Biodiversity and Landscape	22	22							22	23	24	
Coastal Protection												
Indigenous Forests												
Nature Conservation												
Pollution Control												
Soil Conservation												
Trading services	662 740	663 170	-	-	-	-	8 155	8 155	671 325	685 607	728 332	
Energy sources	370 050	370 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	370 410	387 438	412 844	
Electricity	370 050	370 050							370 050	387 438	412 844	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		360							360			
Nonelectric Energy												
Water management	130 926	130 926	-	-	-	-	100	100	131 026	134 516	142 322	
Water Treatment	0	0					100	100	100	0	0	
Water Distribution	130 926	130 926							130 926	134 516	142 322	
Water Storage												
Waste water management	91 423	91 423	-	-	-	-	6 555	6 555	97 978	89 145	94 188	
Public Toilets												
Sewerage	84 523	84 523					265	265	84 788	85 045	89 088	
Storm Water Management	6 900	6 900					6 290	6 290	13 190	4 100	5 100	
Waste Water Treatment												
Waste management	70 340	70 410	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	71 910	74 507	78 978	
Recycling												
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	1 088	1 158							1 158	1 153	1 222	
Solid Waste Removal	69 252	69 252					1 500	1 500	70 752	73 354	77 756	
Street Cleaning												
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs												
Air Transport												
Forestry												
Licensing and Regulation												
Markets												
Tourism												
Total Revenue - Functional	1 041 057	1 076 697	-	-	-	-	2 684	41 701	44 385	1 121 081	1 093 281	1 189 353
Expenditure - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration	211 792	211 916	-	-	-	-	1 039	1 039	212 955	225 139	237 544	
Executive and council	48 861	48 580	-	-	-	-	3 594	3 594	52 173	51 987	54 917	
Mayor and Council	27 343	27 343					3 863	3 863	31 206	29 279	30 984	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	21 518	21 237					(270)	(270)	20 967	22 708	23 933	
Finance and administration	160 383	160 722	-	-	-	-	(2 391)	(2 391)	158 331	170 496	179 833	
Administrative and Corporate Support	42 467	42 681					(264)	(264)	42 416	44 586	46 519	
Asset Management												
Budget and Treasury Office	6 243	6 243					(20)	(20)	6 223	6 563	6 902	
Finance	56 661	57 786					155	155	57 941	59 780	64 358	
Fleet Management	4 761	4 751					(65)	(65)	4 685	5 205	5 599	
Human Resources	11 958	11 958					(382)	(382)	11 576	12 662	13 391	
Information Technology	16 188	16 188					(791)	(791)	15 398	17 316	18 464	
Legal Services	5 803	4 957					(255)	(255)	4 703	6 135	6 477	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	1 844	1 844					(204)	(204)	1 640	1 959	2 060	
Property Services	4 202	4 057					1 235	1 235	5 292	4 599	4 686	
Risk Management												
Security Services												
Supply Chain Management	10 207	10 207					(1 800)	(1 800)	8 407	11 640	11 322	
Valuation Service	50	50							50	53	56	
Internal audit	2 548	2 614	-	-	-	-	(163)	(163)	2 451	2 656	2 794	
Governance Function	2 548	2 614					(163)	(163)	2 451	2 656	2 794	

Community and public safety	113 495	125 648	-	-	-	2 146	(4 100)	(1 954)	123 693	112 976	129 541
Community and social services	14 904	15 047	-	-	-	-	(492)	(492)	14 555	15 554	16 379
Aged Care	8	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8	9
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	519	519	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	499	557	590
Child Care Facilities	15	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	16	17
Community Halls and Facilities	6 173	6 314	-	-	-	-	(267)	(267)	6 047	6 290	6 643
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	8 189	8 196	-	-	-	-	(205)	(205)	7 990	8 682	9 120
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	42 993	43 675	-	-	-	-	(411)	(411)	43 264	45 512	48 254
Beaches and Jetties	4 637	5 046	-	-	-	-	959	959	6 005	4 835	5 122
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	10 234	23 120	-	-	-	-	(894)	(894)	22 226	10 693	11 303
Recreational Facilities	5 575	10 234	-	-	-	-	(327)	(327)	9 908	6 116	6 769
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	22 547	5 275	-	-	-	-	(149)	(149)	5 125	23 868	25 061
Public safety	30 817	31 247	-	-	-	-	1 086	1 086	32 333	32 494	34 419
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	176
Cleansing	817	811	-	-	-	-	-	-	811	866	918
Control of Public Nuisances	11 372	11 352	-	-	-	-	(945)	(945)	10 406	11 825	12 445
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	18 628	19 084	-	-	-	-	2 031	2 031	21 116	19 761	20 881
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	24 781	35 679	-	-	-	-	2 146	(2 137)	33 541	19 416	30 488
Housing	24 781	35 679	-	-	-	-	2 146	(2 137)	33 541	19 416	30 488
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	193 013	192 475	-	-	-	-	(1 004)	(1 004)	191 471	200 057	208 624
Planning and development	36 431	36 555	-	-	-	-	446	446	37 001	36 785	38 686
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	2 884	2 884	-	-	-	-	(8)	(8)	2 877	2 990	3 158
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	8 764	8 889	-	-	-	-	(43)	(43)	8 846	7 395	7 778
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	18 436	18 436	-	-	-	-	207	207	18 643	19 711	20 716
Project Management Unit	6 346	6 346	-	-	-	-	291	291	6 636	6 689	7 033
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	150 568	149 906	-	-	-	-	(1 369)	(1 369)	148 536	156 889	163 212
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	49 791	49 181	-	-	-	-	(715)	(715)	48 466	51 777	53 347
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	1 411	1 461	-	-	-	-	(81)	(81)	1 380	1 496	1 585
Roads	99 326	99 224	-	-	-	-	(574)	(574)	98 651	103 616	108 280
Taxi Ranks	40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	-
Environmental protection	6 014	6 014	-	-	-	-	(81)	(81)	5 934	6 383	6 726
Biodiversity and Landscape	1 650	1 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 650	1 757	1 857
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	4 364	4 364	-	-	-	-	(81)	(81)	4 284	4 626	4 869
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	518 289	518 040	-	-	-	-	4 862	4 862	522 902	548 071	575 071
Energy sources	282 999	282 999	-	-	-	-	4 124	4 124	287 123	298 034	313 850
Electricity	282 809	282 809	-	-	-	-	4 194	4 194	287 003	297 939	313 749
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	190	190	-	-	-	-	(70)	(70)	120	95	101

Nonelectric Energy

-

-

Water management	104 872	105 003	-	-	-	-	52	52	105 055	109 128	113 841	
<i>Water Treatment</i>	59 114	59 114					58	58	59 172	61 887	64 920	
<i>Water Distribution</i>	41 347	41 478					(6)	(6)	41 472	43 030	44 904	
<i>Water Storage</i>	4 411	4 411						-	4 411	4 211	4 017	
Waste water management	73 606	73 083	-	-	-	-	(260)	(260)	72 822	78 179	82 078	
<i>Public Toilets</i>	460	460					(110)	(110)	350	488	517	
<i>Sewerage</i>	47 865	47 796					512	512	48 308	50 770	53 332	
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	10 173	9 719					(37)	(37)	9 682	10 946	11 346	
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>	15 107	15 107					(625)	(625)	14 482	15 977	16 883	
Waste management	56 813	56 956	-	-	-	-	947	947	57 903	62 729	65 302	
<i>Recycling</i>	319	319					-	-	319	338	359	
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>	28 647	28 653					788	788	29 441	32 335	33 852	
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>	27 846	27 983					159	159	28 143	30 056	31 091	
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-					-	-	-	-	-	
Other	1 213	1 213	-	-	-	-	(38)	(38)	1 175	1 288	1 349	
Abattoirs								-	-	-	-	
Air Transport								-	-	-	-	
Forestry								-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation								-	-	-	-	
Markets								-	-	-	-	
Tourism	1 213	1 213					(38)	(38)	1 175	1 288	1 349	
Total Expenditure - Functional	1 037 801	1 049 291	-	-	-	-	2 146	760	2 906	1 052 197	1 087 532	1 152 129
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	3 256	27 406	-	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	68 885	5 748	37 224

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28/02/2018

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council		21 675	21 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 675	28 450	31 504
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		48	114	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	114	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		194	194	-	-	-	-	1	1	195	202	211
Vote 4 - Finance		239 556	239 836	-	-	-	-	7 467	7 467	247 304	256 809	275 319
Vote 5 - Community Services		319 477	323 477	-	-	-	538	8 503	9 041	332 518	335 786	355 620
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development		3 900	3 900	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	2 900	1 600	1 600
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning		414 615	445 909	-	-	-	2 146	26 729	28 875	474 784	428 466	480 613
Vote 8 - Protection Services		41 592	41 592	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 592	41 968	44 486
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 041 057	1 076 697	-	-	-	2 684	41 701	44 385	1 121 081	1 093 281	1 189 353
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council		25 959	25 959	-	-	-	-	4 013	4 013	29 972	27 811	29 426
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		5 000	5 066	-	-	-	-	(173)	(173)	4 892	5 254	5 546
Vote 3 - Management Services		50 326	50 326	-	-	-	-	(1 781)	(1 781)	48 545	53 442	56 590
Vote 4 - Finance		73 025	73 305	-	-	-	-	(2 057)	(2 057)	71 248	77 891	82 485
Vote 5 - Community Services		384 996	384 996	-	-	-	-	(443)	(443)	384 553	402 057	419 339
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development		10 076	10 076	-	-	-	-	(81)	(81)	9 995	8 788	9 236
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning		407 638	418 781	-	-	-	2 146	991	3 137	421 918	427 832	461 543
Vote 8 - Protection Services		80 782	80 782	-	-	-	-	291	291	81 073	84 458	87 964
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 037 801	1 049 291	-	-	-	2 146	760	2 906	1 052 197	1 087 532	1 152 129
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	3 256	27 406	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	68 885	5 748	37 224

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2018

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote												
Vote 1 - Council	21 675	21 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 675	28 450	31 504	
1.1 - Council General	21 675	21 675							21 675	28 450	31 504	
1.2 - Mayor's Office												
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members												
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	48	114	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	114	-	-	
2.1 - Municipal Manager												
2.2 - Internal Audit	48	114					(0)	(0)	114			
Vote 3 - Management Services	194	194	-	-	-	-	1	1	195	202	211	
3.1 - Director: Management Services	50	50							50	50	50	
3.2 - Communication												
3.3 - Legal Services												
3.4 - Strategic Services												
3.5 - Human Resources	144	144							144	152	161	
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology												
3.7 - Council Support Services							1	1	1			
3.8 - Social Development												
3.9 - Risk Management												
3.10 - Municipal Court												
Vote 4 - Finance	239 556	239 836	-	-	-	-	7 467	7 467	247 304	256 809	275 319	
4.1 - Director: Finance												
4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance	1 550	1 830							1 830	1 550	1 550	
4.3 - Accounting Services	16 961	16 961					5 500	5 500	22 461	17 979	19 058	
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management	29	29							29	31	33	
4.5 - Revenue	8 221	8 221							8 221	8 710	9 227	
4.6 - Supply Chain Management	10	10							10	10	10	
4.7 - Data Control												
4.8 - Assessment Rates	212 784	212 784					1 967	1 967	214 752	228 530	245 442	
Vote 5 - Community Services	319 477	323 477	-	-	-	538	8 503	9 041	332 518	335 786	355 620	
5.1 - Director & Administration	7 569	7 569				538			538	8 107	7 193	
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings	2 508	2 508					(1 495)	(1 495)	1 013	3 560	1 117	
5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries	3 103	3 103							3 103	3 289	3 486	
5.4 - Libraries	125	125						3	128	131	139	
5.5 - Sport & Recreation	7 646	7 646					(300)	(300)	7 346	13 883	15 415	
5.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment	1 501	1 501							1 501	382	405	
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater	11 286	15 286					8 530	8 530	23 816	13 661	17 477	
5.8 - Water	130 926	130 926							130 926	134 516	142 322	
5.9 - Sewerage	84 523	84 523					265	265	84 788	85 045	89 088	
5.10 - Refuse	70 290	70 290					1 500	1 500	71 790	74 507	78 978	
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	3 900	3 900	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	2 900	1 600	1 600	
6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning												
6.2 - Tourism												
6.3 - Parking Services	1 600	1 600					(1 000)	(1 000)	600	1 600	1 600	
6.4 - EPWP	2 300	2 300							2 300	-	-	
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	414 615	445 909	-	-	-	2 146	26 729	28 875	474 784	428 466	480 613	
7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning												
7.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning	50	120						100	100	220	0	
7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development	35 997	66 861				2 146	2 806	4 952	71 812	32 000	58 200	
7.4 - Town Planning	1 498	1 498							1 498	1 588	1 682	
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)												
7.6 - Building Control Services	6 997	6 997							6 997	7 417	7 862	
7.7 - Environmental Management Services	22	22							22	23	24	
7.8 - Electricity	370 050	370 410							370 410	387 438	412 844	
7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal												
7.10 - Property Administration							23 824	23 824	23 824			
Vote 8 - Protection Services	41 592	41 592	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 592	41 968	44 486	
8.1 - Director: Protection Services												
8.2 - Traffic	38 664	38 664							38 664	40 984	43 443	
8.3 - Law Enforcement	186	186							186	197	209	
8.4 - Vehicle testing												
8.5 - Fire Brigade	2 742	2 742							2 742	787	834	
8.6 - Vehicle Licensing												
8.7 - Special Task Team Unit												
8.8 - Disaster Management												
Total Revenue by Vote	1 041 057	1 076 697	-	-	-	2 684	41 701	44 385	1 121 081	1 093 281	1 189 353	

Expenditure by Vote											
Vote 1 - Council	25 959	25 959	-	-	-	-	4 013	4 013	29 972	27 811	29 426
1.1 - Council General	24 755	24 745					4 087	4 087	28 833	26 545	28 094
1.2 - Mayor's Office	1 203	1 213					(74)	(74)	1 139	1 266	1 331
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members	0	0					-	0		1	1
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	5 000	5 066	-	-	-	-	(173)	(173)	4 892	5 254	5 546
2.1 - Municipal Manager	2 452	2 452					(10)	(10)	2 442	2 598	2 751
2.2 - Internal Audit	2 548	2 614					(163)	(163)	2 451	2 656	2 794
Vote 3 - Management Services	50 326	50 326	-	-	-	-	(1 781)	(1 781)	48 545	53 442	56 590
3.1 - Director: Management Services	6 936	6 936					(65)	(65)	6 871	7 326	7 739
3.2 - Communication	3 224	3 224					(354)	(354)	2 870	3 423	3 614
3.3 - Legal Services	3 748	2 900					(255)	(255)	2 645	3 957	4 168
3.4 - Strategic Services	1 798	1 798					(66)	(66)	1 731	1 847	1 956
3.5 - Human Resources	11 958	11 958					(382)	(382)	11 576	12 662	13 391
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology	16 170	16 170					(791)	(791)	15 380	17 298	18 446
3.7 - Council Support Services	4 435	4 435					(73)	(73)	4 362	4 776	5 023
3.8 - Social Development	1 308	1 308					(187)	(187)	1 121	1 359	1 411
3.9 - Risk Management							-	-			
3.10 - Municipal Court	750	1 598					391	391	1 989	794	842
Vote 4 - Finance	73 025	73 305	-	-	-	-	(2 057)	(2 057)	71 248	77 891	82 485
4.1 - Director: Finance	2 252	2 252					21	21	2 273	2 383	2 521
4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance	6 632	6 912					56	56	6 968	7 031	7 402
4.3 - Accounting Services	6 243	6 243					(20)	(20)	6 223	6 563	6 902
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management	12 119	12 119					(127)	(127)	11 993	12 902	13 705
4.5 - Revenue	26 694	26 247					(187)	(187)	26 060	27 939	30 607
4.6 - Supply Chain Management	10 207	10 207					(1 800)	(1 800)	8 407	11 640	11 322
4.7 - Data Control	1 347	1 347					-	-	1 347	1 382	1 418
4.8 - Assessment Rates	7 531	7 977					-	-	7 977	8 051	8 607
#REF!							-	-			
#REF!							-	-			
Vote 5 - Community Services	384 996	384 996	-	-	-	-	(443)	(443)	384 553	402 057	419 339
5.1 - Director & Administration	46 356	47 215					(170)	(170)	47 046	47 298	49 848
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings	18 329	18 276					1 039	1 039	19 315	18 955	19 590
5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries	23 666	24 286					(914)	(914)	23 372	25 171	26 432
5.4 - Libraries	8 153	8 160					(205)	(205)	7 955	8 645	9 080
5.5 - Sport & Recreation	20 571	19 734					483	483	20 217	22 117	23 694
5.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment	7 142	6 966					(42)	(42)	6 924	6 374	6 703
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater	107 603	107 046					(586)	(586)	106 460	113 575	118 599
5.8 - Water	66 582	66 713					(293)	(293)	66 420	68 078	69 834
5.9 - Sewerage	52 551	52 482					(224)	(224)	52 259	55 549	58 180
5.10 - Refuse	34 043	34 117					467	467	34 584	36 296	37 379
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	10 076	10 076	-	-	-	-	(81)	(81)	9 995	8 788	9 236
6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning	4 137	3 817					(43)	(43)	3 774	4 379	4 613
6.2 - Tourism	3 219	3 219					(38)	(38)	3 182	3 415	3 604
6.3 - Parking Services	420	740					-	-	740	444	469
6.4 - EPWP	2 300	2 300					-	-	2 300	550	550
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	407 638	418 781	-	-	-	2 146	991	3 137	421 918	427 832	461 543
7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning	2 652	2 652					58	58	2 711	2 787	2 929
7.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning	51 524	51 594					410	410	52 004	55 190	59 185
7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development	21 024	32 097				2 146	(4 261)	(2 115)	29 982	16 618	27 547
7.4 - Town Planning	10 457	10 457					284	284	10 741	11 260	11 865
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)	1 761	1 761					(4)	(4)	1 757	1 862	1 970
7.6 - Building Control Services	6 218	6 218					(73)	(73)	6 145	6 589	6 881
7.7 - Environmental Management Services	6 014	6 014					(81)	(81)	5 934	6 383	6 726
7.8 - Electricity	282 729	282 729					4 194	4 194	286 923	297 870	313 690
7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal	22 719	22 719					479	479	23 199	26 433	27 923
7.10 - Property Administration	2 539	2 539					(16)	(16)	2 523	2 840	2 826
Vote 8 - Protection Services	80 782	80 782	-	-	-	-	291	291	81 073	84 458	87 964
8.1 - Director: Protection Services	2 233	2 242					57	57	2 299	2 385	2 546
8.2 - Traffic	46 878	46 334					(772)	(772)	45 562	48 325	49 688
8.3 - Law Enforcement	11 372	11 352					(945)	(945)	10 406	12 216	12 972
8.4 - Vehicle testing	369	419					(24)	(24)	395	391	414
8.5 - Fire Brigade	18 353	18 809					2 031	2 031	20 840	19 469	20 571
8.6 - Vehicle Licensing	1 042	1 042					(57)	(57)	985	1 106	1 171
8.7 - Special Task Team Unit	260	310					-	-	310	275	292
8.8 - Disaster Management	275	275					-	-	275	292	309
Total Expenditure by Vote	1 037 801	1 049 291	-	-	-	2 146	760	2 906	1 052 197	1 087 532	1 152 129
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	3 256	27 406	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	68 885	5 748	37 224

WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28/02/2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	212 784	212 784	-	-	-	-	1 967	1 967	214 752	228 530	245 442
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	339 249	339 249	-	-	-	-	21	21	339 270	354 470	369 998
Service charges - water revenue	2	114 494	114 494	-	-	-	-	2 625	2 625	117 120	121 086	127 840
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	67 869	67 869	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	72 870	71 675	75 484
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	55 388	55 388	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	56 888	58 354	61 197
Service charges - other		647	647					(647)	(647)	-	686	727
Rental of facilities and equipment		4 933	4 933					0	0	4 933	5 220	5 523
Interest earned - external investments		13 962	13 962					5 500	5 500	19 462	14 809	15 785
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3 203	3 203					(2)	(2)	3 201	3 395	3 599
Dividends received										-		
Fines, penalties and forfeits		33 260	33 260					1	1	33 261	35 255	37 371
Licences and permits		2 374	2 374					(0)	(0)	2 374	2 517	2 668
Agency services		3 419	3 419							3 419	3 616	3 831
Transfers and subsidies		113 688	125 178				2 146	1 893	4 039	129 217	117 866	138 930
Other revenue	2	27 946	27 946	-	-	-	-	(895)	(895)	27 052	29 441	31 007
Gains on disposal of PPE								23 823	23 823	23 823		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		993 217	1 004 706	-	-	-	2 146	40 788	42 934	1 047 640	1 046 919	1 119 400
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		333 225	333 721	-	-	-	-	(4 556)	(4 556)	329 165	351 139	370 496
Remuneration of councillors		10 053	10 053					200	200	10 253	10 527	11 024
Debt impairment		22 792	22 792							22 792	22 792	22 792
Depreciation & asset impairment		130 287	130 287	-	-	-	-			130 287	133 705	135 905
Finance charges		47 440	47 440							47 440	48 849	49 073
Bulk purchases		211 447	211 447	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	216 447	224 152	237 548
Other materials		49 647	58 636				2 146	(3 692)	(1 546)	57 090	47 577	60 360
Contracted services		173 424	175 238	-	-	-	-	3 222	3 222	178 460	182 919	194 712
Transfers and subsidies		1 778	1 778							1 778	1 868	1 964
Other expenditure		57 710	57 900	-	-	-	-	586	586	58 486	64 005	68 256
Loss on disposal of PPE										-		
Total Expenditure		1 037 801	1 049 291	-	-	-	2 146	760	2 906	1 052 197	1 087 532	1 152 129
Surplus/(Deficit)		(44 584)	(44 584)	-	-	-	-	40 028	40 028	(4 556)	(40 614)	(32 729)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		47 840	71 990				538	913	1 451	73 441	46 362	69 953
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)												
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)												
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		3 256	27 406	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	68 885	5 748	37 224
Taxation												
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		3 256	27 406	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	68 885	5 748	37 224
Attributable to minorities												
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		3 256	27 406	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	68 885	5 748	37 224
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		3 256	27 406	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	68 885	5 748	37 224

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/02/2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted												
Vote 1 - Council	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		45 963	65 753	-	(6 800)	-	-	-	(6 800)	58 953	73 012	93 953
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning		14 000	14 360	-	(3 650)	-	-	-	(3 650)	10 710	18 500	24 000
Vote 8 - Protection Services		-	1 000	-	(1 000)	-	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	59 963	81 113	-	(11 450)	-	-	-	(11 450)	69 663	91 512	117 953
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted												
Vote 1 - Council	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		1 640	1 640	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	1 290	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		24 722	28 722	-	-	-	538	5 747	6 285	35 007	2 850	-
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development		25	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning		7 420	7 420	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	7 410	-	-
Vote 8 - Protection Services		3 848	2 848	-	-	-	-	347	347	3 195	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		37 685	40 685	-	-	-	538	5 733	6 271	46 956	2 850	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		97 648	121 798	-	(11 450)	-	538	5 733	(5 179)	116 620	94 362	117 953
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration												
Executive and council		2 705	2 705	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	2 355	8 000	8 000
Finance and administration		2 705	2 705	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	2 355	8 000	8 000
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety												
Community and social services		26 908	46 698	-	(1 000)	-	538	3 973	3 511	50 209	27 558	41 584
Sport and recreation		3 607	3 607	-	-	-	538	(1 470)	(932)	2 675	2 500	-
Public safety		2 266	2 266	-	-	-	-	4 183	4 183	6 449	6 100	7 169
Housing		3 848	3 848	-	(1 000)	-	-	347	(653)	3 195	-	-
Health		17 186	36 977	-	-	-	-	913	913	37 890	18 958	34 415
Economic and environmental services												
Planning and development		7 460	11 460	-	-	-	-	2 536	2 536	13 996	9 300	12 100
Road transport		45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	-	-
Environmental protection		7 415	11 415	-	-	-	-	2 536	2 536	13 951	9 300	12 100
Trading services												
Energy sources		60 575	60 935	-	(10 450)	-	-	(425)	(10 875)	50 060	49 504	56 269
Water management		19 790	20 150	-	(3 650)	-	-	20	(3 630)	16 520	18 500	24 000
Waste water management		9 300	9 300	-	(3 263)	-	-	(2 000)	(5 263)	4 037	13 804	16 869
Waste management		29 875	29 875	-	(3 537)	-	-	1 585	(1 952)	27 923	17 200	15 400
Other		1 610	1 610	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	1 580	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	97 648	121 798	-	(11 450)	-	538	5 733	(5 179)	116 620	94 362	117 953
Funded by:												
National Government		26 330	26 330	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 330	27 404	35 538
Provincial Government		21 510	45 660	-	-	-	538	908	1 446	47 106	18 958	34 415
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	47 840	71 990	-	-	-	538	908	1 446	73 436	46 362	69 953
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		30 000	30 000	-	(6 800)	-	-	-	(6 800)	23 200	40 000	40 000
Internally generated funds		19 808	19 808	-	(4 650)	-	-	4 825	175	19 983	8 000	8 000
Total Capital Funding		97 648	121 798	-	(11 450)	-	538	5 733	(5 179)	116 620	94 362	117 953

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2018

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General												
1.2 - Mayor's Office												
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members												
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager												
2.2 - Internal Audit												
Vote 3 - Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Director: Management Services												
3.2 - Communication												
3.3 - Legal Services												
3.4 - Strategic Services												
3.5 - Human Resources												
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology												
3.7 - Council Support Services												
3.8 - Social Development												
3.9 - Risk Management												
3.10 - Municipal Court												
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Director: Finance												
4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance												
4.3 - Accounting Services												
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management												
4.5 - Revenue												
4.6 - Supply Chain Management												
4.7 - Data Control												
4.8 - Assessment Rates												
Vote 5 - Community Services	45 963	65 753	-	(6 800)	-	-	-	(6 800)	58 953	73 012	93 953	
5.1 - Director & Administration	1 495	1 495							1 495	10 500	8 000	
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings												
5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries												
5.4 - Libraries												
5.5 - Sport & Recreation	300	300							300	6 000	7 169	
5.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment	10 023	29 813							29 813	18 958	34 415	
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater	10 800	10 800							10 800	12 300	17 100	
5.8 - Water	8 510	8 510		(3 263)				(3 263)	5 247	12 304	16 869	
5.9 - Sewerage	14 835	14 835		(3 537)				(3 537)	11 298	12 950	10 400	
5.10 - Refuse												
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning												
6.2 - Tourism												
6.3 - Parking Services												
6.4 - EPWP												
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	14 000	14 360	-	(3 650)	-	-	-	(3 650)	10 710	18 500	24 000	
7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning												
7.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning												
7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development												
7.4 - Town Planning												
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)												
7.6 - Building Control Services												
7.7 - Environmental Management Services												
7.8 - Electricity	14 000	14 360		(3 650)				(3 650)	10 710	18 500	24 000	
7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal												
7.10 - Property Administration												
Vote 8 - Protection Services	-	1 000	-	(1 000)	-	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	-	
8.1 - Director: Protection Services												
8.2 - Traffic												
8.3 - Law Enforcement		1 000		(1 000)				(1 000)				
8.4 - Vehicle testing												
8.5 - Fire Brigade												
8.6 - Vehicle Licensing												
8.7 - Special Task Team Unit												
8.8 - Disaster Management												
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	59 963	81 113	-	(11 450)	-	-	-	(11 450)	69 663	91 512	117 953	

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General												
1.2 - Mayor's Office												
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members												
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager												
2.2 - Internal Audit												
Vote 3 - Management Services	1 640	1 640	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	1 290	-	-	-
3.1 - Director: Management Services	20	20							20			
3.2 - Communication												
3.3 - Legal Services												
3.4 - Strategic Services												
3.5 - Human Resources												
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology	1 620	1 620					(350)	(350)	1 270			
3.7 - Council Support Services												
3.8 - Social Development												
3.9 - Risk Management												
3.10 - Municipal Court												
Vote 4 - Finance	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-
4.1 - Director: Finance	30	30							30			
4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance												
4.3 - Accounting Services												
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management												
4.5 - Revenue												
4.6 - Supply Chain Management												
4.7 - Data Control												
4.8 - Assessment Rates												
Vote 5 - Community Services	24 722	28 722	-	-	-	538	5 747	6 285	35 007	2 850	-	-
5.1 - Director & Administration	2 016	2 016					(1 470)	(1 470)	545			
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings												
5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries												
5.4 - Libraries	1 132	1 132				538		538	1 670			
5.5 - Sport & Recreation	1 966	1 966					4 183	4 183	6 149	100		
5.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment	7 164	7 164					913	913	8 077			
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater	3 665	7 665					4 121	4 121	11 786	1 000		
5.8 - Water	790	790					(2 000)	(2 000)	(1 210)	1 500		
5.9 - Sewerage	7 990	7 990							7 990	250		
5.10 - Refuse												
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	25	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	-	-
6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning	25	25							25			
6.2 - Tourism												
6.3 - Parking Services												
6.4 - EPWP												
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	7 420	7 420	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	7 410	-	-	-
7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning	20	20							20			
7.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning												
7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development												
7.4 - Town Planning												
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)												
7.6 - Building Control Services												
7.7 - Environmental Management Services												
7.8 - Electricity	5 790	5 790					20	20	5 810			
7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal	1 610	1 610					(30)	(30)	1 580			
7.10 - Property Administration												
Vote 8 - Protection Services	3 848	2 848	-	-	-	-	347	347	3 195	-	-	-
8.1 - Director: Protection Services												
8.2 - Traffic												
8.3 - Law Enforcement												
8.4 - Vehicle testing												
8.5 - Fire Brigade	3 848	2 848					347	347	3 195			
8.6 - Vehicle Licensing												
8.7 - Special Task Team Unit												
8.8 - Disaster Management												
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	37 685	40 685	-	-	-	538	5 733	6 271	46 956	2 850	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	97 648	121 798	-	(11 450)	-	538	5 733	(5 179)	116 620	94 362	117 953	-

WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28/02/2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		214 936	282 806		11 450			88 204	99 653	382 460	396 528	408 053
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	72 588	72 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 588	80 088	87 588
Other debtors		49 874	49 874							49 874	59 849	65 834
Current portion of long-term receivables		10	10							10	10	7
Inventory		15 030	15 030							15 030	15 932	16 888
Total current assets		352 438	420 308	-	11 450	-	-	88 204	99 653	519 961	552 406	578 369
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		20	20							20	10	4
Investments		43 422	43 422							43 422	50 546	57 885
Investment property		152 550	152 550					(50 685)	(50 685)	101 865	101 865	101 865
Investment in Associate												
Property, plant and equipment	1	3 479 176	3 503 327	-	(11 450)	-	538	3 422	(7 489)	3 495 837	3 457 282	3 440 291
Agricultural												
Biological												
Intangible		5 942	5 942							5 942	5 154	4 194
Other non-current assets												
Total non current assets		3 681 110	3 705 260	-	(11 450)	-	538	(47 263)	(58 174)	3 647 086	3 614 857	3 604 238
TOTAL ASSETS		4 033 548	4 125 568	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	4 167 047	4 167 263	4 182 607
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft												
Borrowing		33 047	33 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 047	37 079	39 734
Consumer deposits		49 215	49 215							49 215	50 199	51 203
Trade and other payables		73 773	73 773	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 773	69 592	65 648
Provisions		30 432	30 432							30 432	32 258	34 193
Total current liabilities		186 466	186 466	-	-	-	-	-	-	186 466	189 128	190 779
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	409 052	409 052	-	-	-	-	-	-	409 052	411 420	411 134
Provisions	1	229 153	229 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	229 153	242 879	257 429
Total non current liabilities		638 205	638 205	-	-	-	-	-	-	638 205	654 300	668 563
TOTAL LIABILITIES		824 671	824 671	-	-	-	-	-	-	824 671	843 428	859 342
NET ASSETS	2	3 208 877	3 300 897	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	3 342 376	3 323 835	3 323 265
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3 206 436	3 298 457	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	3 339 936	3 321 249	3 320 523
Reserves		2 440	2 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 440	2 587	2 742
Minorities' interests												
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		3 208 877	3 300 897	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	3 342 376	3 323 835	3 323 265

WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28/02/2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		211 275	211 275					1 972	1 972	213 247	226 489	243 365
Service charges		573 549	573 549					8 494	8 494	582 043	600 858	629 869
Other revenue		67 761	67 761					(2 195)	(2 195)	65 566	66 173	74 523
Government - operating	1	113 688	125 178				2 146	1 894	4 040	129 218	117 866	138 930
Government - capital	1	47 840	71 990				538	913	1 451	73 441	46 362	69 953
Interest		17 165	17 165					5 499	5 499	22 663	18 204	19 384
Dividends		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(858 220)	(869 710)				(2 146)	132	(2 014)	(871 724)	(917 075)	(991 552)
Finance charges		(47 440)	(47 440)					-	-	(47 440)	(48 849)	(49 073)
Transfers and Grants	1	(1 778)	(1 778)					-	-	(1 778)	(1 868)	(1 964)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		123 839	147 989	-	-	-	538	16 711	17 249	165 237	108 159	133 435
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-					76 818	76 818	76 818	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		11	11					-	-	11	10	10
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(6 019)	(6 019)					-	-	(6 019)	(7 124)	(7 339)
Payments												
Capital assets		(97 648)	(121 798)		11 450	-	(538)	(5 733)	5 179	(116 620)	(94 362)	(117 953)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(103 656)	(127 807)	-	11 450	-	(538)	71 085	81 997	(45 810)	(101 476)	(125 282)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		30 000	30 000					-	-	30 000	40 000	40 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		2 786	2 786					-	-	2 786	984	1 004
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(29 976)	(29 976)					408	408	(29 568)	(33 599)	(37 631)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		2 810	2 810	-	-	-	-	408	408	3 218	7 385	3 373
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	191 944	259 814	-	11 450	-	-	88 204	99 653	122 645	14 068	11 525
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	214 936	282 806	-	11 450	-	-	88 204	99 653	382 460	396 528	408 053

WC032 Overstrand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28/02/2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	214 936	282 806	-	11 450	-	-	88 204	99 653	382 460	396 528	408 053
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	43 422	43 422	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 422	50 546	57 885
Cash and investments available:		258 358	326 228	-	11 450	-	-	88 204	99 653	425 881	447 074	465 938
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing												
Statutory requirements												
Other working capital requirements	2	(46 872)	(46 872)					162	162	(46 710)	(67 182)	(85 084)
Other provisions												
Long term investments committed		43 422	-					(43 422)	(43 422)	-	50 546	57 885
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		2 440	2 440					-	-	2 440	2 587	2 742
Total Application of cash and investments:		(1 010)	(44 431)	-	-	-	-	(43 260)	(43 260)	(44 270)	(14 049)	(24 457)
Surplus(shortfall)		259 367	370 660	-	11 450	-	-	131 464	142 913	470 151	461 123	490 396

WC032 Overstrand - Table B9 Asset Management - 28/02/2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	54 626	78 776	-	(7 913)	-	-	8 003	91	78 867	57 958	77 315
Roads Infrastructure		5 155	9 155	-	-	-	-	2 536	2 536	11 691	3 500	3 100
Storm water Infrastructure		250	250	-	-	-	-	30	30	280	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		18 790	19 150	-	(3 650)	-	-	20	(3 630)	15 520	18 500	24 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 900	3 900	-	(3 263)	-	-	-	(3 263)	637	4 100	2 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 800	5 800
Solid Waste Infrastructure		110	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		28 205	32 565	-	(6 913)	-	-	2 586	(4 327)	28 238	30 900	34 900
Community Facilities		4 579	4 579	-	(1 000)	-	-	(198)	(1 198)	3 380	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 966	1 966	-	-	-	-	4 483	4 483	6 449	100	-
Community Assets		6 545	6 545	-	(1 000)	-	-	4 285	3 285	9 829	100	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		17 186	36 977	-	-	-	-	913	913	37 890	18 958	34 415
Other Assets		17 186	36 977	-	-	-	-	913	913	37 890	18 958	34 415
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 620	1 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 620	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		120	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	570	570	570	-	-
Transport Assets		950	950	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	600	8 000	8 000
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	11 280	11 280	-	(3 537)	-	-	(30)	(3 567)	7 713	19 520	28 200
Roads Infrastructure		2 080	2 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 080	5 800	9 000
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		900	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	9 200	14 600
Sanitation Infrastructure		5 800	5 800	-	(3 537)	-	-	-	(3 537)	2 263	4 520	4 600
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	1 470	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		11 280	11 280	-	(3 537)	-	-	(30)	(3 567)	7 713	19 520	28 200
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	31 742	31 742	-	-	-	538	(2 240)	(1 702)	30 040	16 884	12 438
Roads Infrastructure		180	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	-	-

Storm water Infrastructure	6 800	6 800	-	-	-	-	1 555	1 555	8 355	4 000	5 000	
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure	4 500	4 500	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	2 500	504	269	
Sanitation Infrastructure	17 025	17 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 025	3 880	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure	28 505	28 505	-	-	-	-	(445)	(445)	28 060	8 384	5 269	
Community Facilities	2 877	2 877	-	-	-	538	(1 495)	(957)	1 920	2 500	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	300	300	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	-	6 000	7 169	
Community Assets	3 177	3 177	-	-	-	538	(1 795)	(1 257)	1 920	8 500	7 169	
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings	60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets	60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4											
Roads Infrastructure	7 415	11 415	-	-	-	-	2 536	2 536	13 951	9 300	12 100	
Storm water Infrastructure	7 050	7 050	-	-	-	-	1 585	1 585	8 635	4 000	5 000	
Electrical Infrastructure	19 790	20 150	-	(3 650)	-	-	20	(3 630)	16 520	18 500	24 000	
Water Supply Infrastructure	9 300	9 300	-	(3 263)	-	-	(2 000)	(5 263)	4 037	13 804	16 869	
Sanitation Infrastructure	22 825	22 825	-	(3 537)	-	-	-	(3 537)	19 288	13 200	10 400	
Solid Waste Infrastructure	1 610	1 610	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	1 580	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure	67 990	72 350	-	(10 450)	-	-	2 111	(8 339)	64 011	58 804	68 369	
Community Facilities	7 455	7 455	-	(1 000)	-	538	(1 693)	(2 155)	5 300	2 500	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	2 266	2 266	-	-	-	-	4 183	4 183	6 449	6 100	7 169	
Community Assets	9 721	9 721	-	(1 000)	-	538	2 490	2 028	11 749	8 600	7 169	
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings	60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-	
Housing	17 186	36 977	-	-	-	-	913	913	37 890	18 958	34 415	
Other Assets	17 246	37 037	-	-	-	-	913	913	37 950	18 958	34 415	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	1 620	1 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 620	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	120	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	570	570	570	-	-	
Transport Assets	950	950	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	600	8 000	8 000	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	97 648	121 798	-	(11 450)	-	538	5 733	(5 179)	116 620	94 362	117 953
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5											
Roads Infrastructure	1 217 699	1 221 699	-	-	-	-	4 121	4 121	1 225 820	1 197 818	1 172 379	
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure	528 140	528 500	-	(3 650)	-	-	20	(3 630)	524 870	517 915	516 122	
Water Supply Infrastructure	494 283	494 283	-	(3 263)	-	-	(2 000)	(5 263)	489 020	475 377	464 705	
Sanitation Infrastructure	384 300	384 300	-	(3 537)	-	-	-	(3 537)	380 763	377 942	372 187	
Solid Waste Infrastructure	31 962	31 962	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	31 932	28 017	24 103	
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure	2 656 384	2 660 744	-	(10 450)	-	-	2 111	(8 339)	2 652 405	2 597 069	2 549 495	
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Heritage Assets		124 182	124 182							–	124 182	124 182	124 182
Revenue Generating										–			
Non-revenue Generating		152 550	152 550					(50 685)	(50 685)	101 865	101 865	101 865	101 865
Investment properties		152 550	152 550	–	–	–	–	(50 685)	(50 685)	101 865	101 865	101 865	101 865
Operational Buildings		681 424	681 424		(1 000)		538	1 312	850	682 274	680 096	676 263	676 263
Housing		17 186	36 977							–	36 977	55 935	90 350
Other Assets		698 610	718 401	–	(1 000)	–	538	1 312	850	719 251	736 031	766 613	766 613
Biological or Cultivated Assets										–	–	–	–
Servitudes										–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		5 942	5 942							–	5 942	5 154	4 194
Intangible Assets		5 942	5 942	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 942	5 154	4 194	4 194
Computer Equipment										–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment										–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment										–	–	–	–
Transport Assets										–	–	–	–
Libraries										–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	3 637 668	3 661 819	–	(11 450)	–	538	(47 263)	(58 174)	3 603 644	3 564 301	3 546 349	3 546 349
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS													
Depreciation & asset impairment		130 287	130 287	–	–	–	–	–	–	130 287	133 705	135 905	135 905
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	169 284	169 284	–	–	–	–	21 951	21 951	191 235	187 691	198 493	198 493
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		64 747	64 747	–	–	–	–	–	–	64 747	68 655	72 566	72 566
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		6 168	6 168	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 168	6 952	7 367	7 367
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		18 903	18 903	–	–	–	–	66	66	18 970	19 983	21 077	21 077
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		17 549	17 549	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 549	18 942	19 987	19 987
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		16 500	16 500	–	–	–	–	25	25	16 525	17 703	18 722	18 722
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		8 879	8 879	–	–	–	–	6 322	6 322	15 201	9 486	10 140	10 140
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Infrastructure</i>		132 746	132 746	–	–	–	–	6 414	6 414	139 160	141 721	149 859	149 859
<i>Community Facilities</i>		5 895	5 895	–	–	–	–	1 432	1 432	7 327	6 159	6 525	6 525
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		4 654	4 654	–	–	–	–	1 818	1 818	6 471	4 684	4 945	4 945
<i>Community Assets</i>		10 549	10 549	–	–	–	–	3 250	3 250	13 798	10 843	11 469	11 469
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		6 942	6 942	–	–	–	–	2 260	2 260	9 202	7 316	7 710	7 710
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		6 942	6 942	–	–	–	–	2 260	2 260	9 202	7 316	7 710	7 710
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		5 384	5 384	–	–	–	–	403	403	5 787	5 707	6 050	6 050
Furniture and Office Equipment		13 663	13 663	–	–	–	–	9 625	9 625	23 288	22 104	23 404	23 404
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted	6	299 570	299 570	–	–	–	–	21 951	21 951	321 521	321 396	334 397	334 397
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		44.1%	35.3%							32.4%	38.6%	34.5%	34.5%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		33.0%	33.0%							29.0%	27.2%	29.9%	29.9%
R&M as a % of PPE		4.7%	4.6%							5.3%	5.3%	5.6%	5.6%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		5.8%	5.8%							6.4%	6.3%	6.7%	6.7%

WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28/02/2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		33 736	33736							34	34 610	35 602
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										-		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3 006	3006							3	2 906	2 806
Other water supply (at least min.service level)										-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		37	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	38	38
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									-		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3.4									-		
No water supply										-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	37	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	38	38
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		23 023	23023							23 023	23 484	23 954
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		8 891	8891							8 891	9 069	9 251
Chemical toilet										-		
Pit toilet (ventilated)										-		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		31 915	31 914	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 914	32 553	33 204
Bucket toilet										-		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										-		
No toilet provisions										-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	31 915	31 914	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 914	32 553	33 204
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		5 653	5653							5 653	5 370	5 102
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		20 935	20935							20 935	22 191	23 522
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		26 588	26 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 588	27 561	28 624
Electricity (< min.service level)										-		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										-		
Other energy sources										-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	26 588	26 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 588	27 561	28 624
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		34 923	34923							34 923	35 621	36 334
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		34 923	34 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 923	35 621	36 334
Removed less frequently than once a week										-		
Using communal refuse dump										-		
Using own refuse dump										-		
Other rubbish disposal										-		
No rubbish disposal										-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	34 923	34 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 923	35 621	36 334
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		7500	7500							7 500	8000	8400
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		7500	7500							7 500	8000	8400
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		7500	7500							7 500	8000	8400
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		7500	7500							7 500	8000	8400
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		11 060	11 060							11 060	11 724	12 427
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		10 776	10 776							10 776	11 423	12 108
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		27 867	27 867							27 867	29 539	31 311
Refuse (removed once a week)		13 954	13 954							13 954	14 791	15 678
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		63 657	63 657	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 657	67 477	71 525
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		220000	220000							220 000	220000	220000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6							6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		4	4							4	4	4
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		69	69							69	69	69
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50	50							50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		210	210							210	210	210
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		2 284	2 284							2 284	2 452	2 634
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										-		
Water										-		
Sanitation										-		
Electricity/other energy										-		
Refuse										-		
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										-		
Housing - top structure subsidies										-		
Other										-		
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social pa	6	2 284	2 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 284	2 452	2 634

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 28/02/2018

Description	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
REVENUE ITEMS											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	264 495	264 495					1 967	1 967	266 462	284 067	305 089
less Revenue Foregone	51 711	51 711							51 711	55 537	59 647
Net Property Rates	212 784	212 784	-	-	-	-	1 967	1 967	214 752	228 530	245 442
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	368 773	368 773					21	21	368 794	386 383	404 965
less Revenue Foregone	29 524	29 524							29 524	31 913	34 968
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	339 249	339 249	-	-	-	-	21	21	339 270	354 470	369 998
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	127 831	127 831					2 625	2 625	130 456	135 501	143 631
less Revenue Foregone	13 336	13 336							13 336	14 414	15 791
Net Service charges - water revenue	114 494	114 494	-	-	-	-	2 625	2 625	117 120	121 086	127 840
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	78 917	78 917					5 000	5 000	83 917	83 652	88 671
less Revenue Foregone	11 048	11 048							11 048	11 977	13 187
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	67 869	67 869	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	72 870	71 675	75 484
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	70 200	70 200					1 500	1 500	71 700	74 412	78 877
Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone	14 812	14 812							14 812	16 058	17 680
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	55 388	55 388	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	56 888	58 354	61 197
Other Revenue By Source											
Building Plan Approval	7 367	7 367							7 367	7809000	8277600
Camping Fees	6 106	6 106							6 106	6472200	6860300
Gains	3 000	3 000							3 000	3170800	3273100
Collection Charges	2 703	2 703							2 703	2865200	3037100
Development Charges	2 059	2 059							2 059	2117000	2238000
Parking Fees	1 706	1 706					(1 000)	(1 000)	706	1712500	1719200
Management Fees	1 025	1 025							1 025	1086200	1151000
Registration Fees	657	657							657	696700	738500
Clearance Certificates	594	594							594	629200	667000
Fire Services	530	530							530	561800	595500
Administrative Handling Fees	490	490							491	519300	550400
OTHER	1 709	1 709							1 813	1801520	1899450
Total 'Other' Revenue	27 946	27 946	-	-	-	-	(895)	(895)	27 052	29 441	31 007
EXPENDITURE ITEMS											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	214 753	215 250					(5 228)	(5 228)	210 022	224 584	238 461
Pension and UIF Contributions	35 806	35 806					(243)	(243)	35 564	38 397	40 721
Medical Aid Contributions	12 625	12 625					(192)	(192)	12 433	14 366	14 112
Overtime	15 622	15 622					454	454	16 076	16 559	17 553
Performance Bonus											
Motor Vehicle Allowance	8 213	8 213							8 213	8 213	8 341
Cellphone Allowance	1 649	1 649					(25)	(25)	1 624	1 654	1 684
Housing Allowances	5 405	5 405					(64)	(64)	5 340	5 547	5 405
Other benefits and allowances	29 993	29 993					(2 757)	(2 757)	27 235	31 776	33 575
Payments in lieu of leave	765	765					200	200	965	798	846
Long service awards	669	669					1 100	1 100	1 769	709	752
Post-retirement benefit obligations	7 724	7 724					2 200	2 200	9 924	8 536	9 048
sub-total	333 225	333 721	-	-	-	-	(4 556)	(4 556)	329 165	351 139	370 496
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	333 225	333 721	-	-	-	-	(4 556)	(4 556)	329 165	351 139	370 496
Contributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract											
Total Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	130 287	130 287							130 287	133 705	135 905
Lease amortisation											
Capital asset impairment											
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE											
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	130 287	130 287	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 287	133 705	135 905

Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases	211 447	211 447					5 000	5 000	216 447	224 152	237 548	
Water Bulk Purchases								-	-	-	-	
Total bulk purchases	211 447	211 447	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	216 447	224 152	237 548	
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants								-	-	-	-	
Non-cash transfers and grants								-	-	-	-	
Total transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services												
Sewerage Services	44 653	44 653					100	100	44 753	48 027	51 707	
Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	35 513	35 513					230	230	35 743	37 555	39 740	
Infrastructure and Planning	12 654	12 654						-	12 654	13 360	14 162	
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	10 096	10 096					1 427	1 427	11 523	10 492	11 103	
Business and Advisory	7 485	7 485					56	56	7 541	7 913	8 373	
Haulage	7 410	7 410						-	7 410	7 855	8 326	
Litter Picking and Street Cleaning	6 905	6 905						-	6 905	7 287	7 690	
Mini Dumping Sites	6 200	6 200						-	6 200	6 573	6 967	
Legal Cost	6 193	6 193						-	6 193	5 356	5 677	
Security Services	5 688	5 688					1 000	1 000	6 688	6 097	6 536	
Traffic Fines Management	4 168	4 168						-	4 168	4 419	4 684	
Safeguard and Security	4 012	4 012						-	4 012	4 252	4 508	
Chipping	2 893	2 893						-	2 893	3 066	3 250	
Meter Management	2 223	2 223						-	2 223	2 357	2 498	
Maintenance of Equipment	2 116	2 116					(300)	(300)	1 816	2 321	2 460	
Management of Informal Settlements	2 100	2 100						-	2 100	2 226	2 359	
Laboratory Services	2 020	2 020						-	2 020	2 142	2 270	
Cleaning and Grass Cutting Services	1 656	1 656						-	1 656	1 701	1 850	
Swimming Supervision	1 442	1 442					239	239	1 681	1 525	1 616	
Refuse Removal	955	955						-	955	1 012	1 073	
Event Promoters	808	808						-	808	849	892	
Connection/Dis-connection	676	676						-	676	698	793	
Fire Services	636	636					500	500	1 136	674	715	
Building	626	626						-	626	573	607	
Contractors	4 296	6 110					(30)	(30)	6 080	4 589	4 856	
sub-total	173 424	175 238	-	-	-	-	3 222	3 222	178 460	182 919	194 712	
Allocations to organs of state:												
Electricity								-	-	-	-	
Water								-	-	-	-	
Sanitation								-	-	-	-	
Other								-	-	-	-	
Total contracted services??	173 424	175 238	-	-	-	-	3 222	3 222	178 460	182 919	194 712	
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs								-	-	-	-	
Contributions to 'other' provisions								-	-	-	-	
Consultant fees								-	-	-	-	
Audit fees	4 800	4 800						-	4 800	5 067	5 368	
General expenses	1 296	1 486					145	145	1 631	1 406	1 490	
External Computer Service	6 930	6 930					(454)	(454)	6 477	7 339	7 772	
Municipal Services	5 657	5 657						-	5 657	6 000	6 360	
Commission	5 167	5 167						-	5 167	5 673	6 234	
Communication	5 164	5 164						-	5 164	5 479	5 799	
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	3 171	3 171						-	3 171	3 360	3 561	
Insurance Underwriting	3 031	3 031						-	3 031	3 294	3 581	
Contribution to Provisions	2 876	2 876					500	500	3 376	5 509	5 840	
Uniform and Protective Clothing	2 627	2 627					80	80	2 707	2 959	3 134	
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	2 584	2 584						-	2 584	2 741	2 906	
Skills Development Fund Levy	2 433	2 433					315	315	2 748	2 609	2 765	
OPERATING LEASES	1 816	1 816					(6)	(6)	1 810	1 914	2 029	
Workmen's Compensation Fund	1 690	1 690						-	1 690	1 791	1 898	
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees	1 377	1 377						-	1 377	1 465	1 559	
Travel and Subsistence	1 103	1 103					90	90	1 193	1 225	1 247	
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	993	993					(85)	(85)	908	753	855	
Vehicle Tracking	964	964						-	964	1 021	1 083	
Bursaries (Employees)	941	941						-	941	1 103	1 268	
Printing, Publications and Books	876	876						-	876	927	981	
Levies Paid - Water Resource Management Charges	779	779						-	779	826	876	
Remuneration to Ward Committees	649	649						-	649	688	729	
Hire Charges	436	436						-	436	481	527	
Wet Fuel	350	350						-	350	371	394	
Total Other Expenditure	57 710	57 900	-	-	-	-	586	586	58 486	64 005	68 256	
by Expenditure Item												
Employee related costs	53 689	53 689						-	53 689	57 030	60 055	
Other materials	34 624	34 624						-	34 624	37 694	39 925	
Contracted Services	72 415	72 415						-	72 415	76 485	81 063	
Other Expenditure	8 555	8 555						-	8 555	16 482	17 450	

Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	169 284	169 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	169 284	187 691	198 493
---	---------	---------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---------	---------	---------

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 28/02/2018

Description	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H			
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Call investment deposits												
Call deposits									-	-		
Other current investments									-	-		
Total Call investment deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors	91 588	91 588							91 588	99 188	106 788	
Less: provision for debt impairment	19 000	19 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 000	19 100	19 200	
Total Consumer debtors	72 588	72 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 588	80 088	87 588	
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year	17 096	17 096							17 096	19 000	19 100	
Contributions to the provision	2 404	2 404							2 404	600	600	
Bad debts written off	(500)	(500)							(500)	(500)	(500)	
Balance at end of year	19 000	19 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 000	19 100	19 200	
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	5 660 234	5 684 384	-	(11 450)	-	538	3 422	(7 489)	5 676 895	5 771 257	5 889 211	
Leases recognised as PPE	-	-							-	-	-	
Less: Accumulated depreciation	2 181 058	2 181 058							2 181 058	2 313 975	2 448 920	
Total Property, plant & equipment	3 479 176	3 503 327	-	(11 450)	-	538	3 422	(7 489)	3 495 837	3 457 282	3 440 291	
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)									-	-		
Current portion of long-term liabilities	33 047	33 047							33 047	37 079	39 734	
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	33 047	33 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 047	37 079	39 734	
Trade and other payables												
Creditors	73 773	73 773							73 773	69 592	65 648	
Unspent conditional grants and receipts									-	-		
VAT									-	-		
Total Trade and other payables	73 773	73 773	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 773	69 592	65 648	
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	409 052	409 052							409 052	411 420	411 134	
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)									-	-		
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	409 052	409 052	-	-	-	-	-	-	409 052	411 420	411 134	
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits	129 943	129 943							129 943	137 740	146 004	
List other major items									-	-		
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	88 942	88 942							88 942	94 279	99 935	
Other	10 268	10 268							10 268	10 861	11 490	
Total Provisions - non current	229 153	229 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	229 153	242 879	257 429	
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	3 205 136	3 229 287				538	40 941	41 479	3 270 766	3 345 684	3 358 473	
Appropriations to Reserves									-	-		
Transfers from Reserves	1 300	1 300							1 300	1 400	1 400	
Depreciation offsets									-	-		
Other adjustments		67 870							67 870	(25 836)	(39 350)	
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	3 206 436	3 298 457	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	3 339 936	3 321 249	3 320 523	
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund	2 440	2 440							2 440	2 587	2 742	
Capital replacement									-	-		
Self-insurance									-	-		
Other reserves (list)									-	-		
Revaluation									-	-		
Total Reserves	2 440	2 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 440	2 587	2 742	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	3 208 877	3 300 897	-	-	-	538	40 941	41 479	3 342 376	3 323 835	3 323 265	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2018

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2017/18										Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
Council														
Council and Municipal Manager														
Municipal Manager														
Sign section 56 performance agreements with all directors by the end of July	Number of agreements signed	6									-	0	0	0
Monitor the implementation of the action plan developed to address all the issues raised in the management letter of the Auditor General and submit quarterly progress reports to Executive Mayor	Number of progress reports monitored and submitted to Executive Mayor	4												
Bi-annual formal performance appraisals of the section 56 appointees for the previous financial period April to June 2017 to be completed by Sept 2017 and the current period October to December 2017 to be completed by February 2018.	Number of appraisals	12												
Submit the final Annual report and oversight report of Council before 31 March	Final Annual report and oversight report completed	1									-	0	0	0
Prepare the final IDP for submission to Council by the end of May	Final IDP submitted	1												
Draft the annual report and submit to the Auditor-General by the end of August	Draft annual report completed	1												
Submit the Final MTREF budget by the end of May	Budget submitted	1												
Percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified for 2017/18 in terms of the municipality's IDP ((Actual amount spent and commitments on projects as identified for the year in the IDP/Total amount budgeted on capital projects)X100)	% of capital budget spent	95%									-	0	0	0
Management Services														
Director: Management Services														
Submit progress reports on the revision of the top 10 risks as a corrective action to the Executive Management Team	Number of progress reports submitted	4												
Human Resources														
92% of the approved and funded organogram filled ((actual number of posts filled divided by the funded posts budgeted) x100)	% filled	92%									-	-	-	-
The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan	The number of people from EE target groups employed	60	65								-	0	0	0
The percentage of a municipality's budget (training budget) actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan (Actual expenditure divided by budget allocated)	% of the training budget spent on implementation of the WSP	100%												
Review the Municipal Organisational Staff Structure by the end of June 2018	Structure reviewed	1									-	0	0	0
Revise the Section 14 Access to Information Manual by the end of June 2018 to ensure compliant and up to date policies	Manual revised	1												
Finance														
Director: Finance														
Director Finance														
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure ((Available cash+ investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure)	Ratio achieved	1.5	3											
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations ((Total operating revenue-operating grants received)/debt service payments due within the year) (%)	Ratio achieved	15.0%	12%								-	0	0	0
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)	% achieved	10.3												
Submit a reviewed long term financial plan by the end of October 2017	Submission of long term financial plan	1									-	0	0	0
Financial statements submitted to the Auditor General by 31 August 2017	Financial statements submitted	1												
Provision of free basic electricity, refuse removal, sanitation and water in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of indigent households	7500	7 300								-	7	15	15
Achieve a debt recovery rate not less than 96% (Receipts/total billed for 12 months period x 100)	% Recovered	96%									-	-	-	-
Community Services														
Director: Community Services														
Director: Community Services														

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Ward committee meetings held to facilitate consistent and regular communication with residents	No of ward committee meetings per ward per annum	8											
98% of the operational conditional grant (Libraries, CDW) spent (Actual expenditure divided by the total grant received)	% of total conditional operational grants spent (Libraries, CDW)	98%											
m ² of roads patched and resealed according to approved Pavement Management System within available budget	m ² of roads patched and resealed	100000											
Limit unaccounted water to less than 20% ((Number of kiloliter water purified - Number of kiloliter water sold)/Number of kiloliter <i>purified</i> x 100)	% of water unaccounted for	20%											
Provision of water to informal households based on the standard of 1 water point to 25 households	The number of taps installed in relation to the number of informal households	119	252										
Provision of cleaned piped water to all formal households within 200 m from households	No of formal households that meet agreed service standards for piped water	33132	29 329										
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all formal households at least once a week Definition of a household is a residential unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS)	Number of formal households for which refuse is removed at least once a week	31754	32 029										
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all informal households at least once a week	Number of weekly removal of refuse in informal households (once per week = 52 weeks per annum)	52											
The provision of sanitation services to informal households based on the standard of 1 toilette to 5 households	The number of toilet structures provided in relation to the number of informal households	593	794										
Provision of sanitation services to formal residential households Definition of a household is a residential unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS)	No of formal residential households which are billed for sewerage in accordance to the SAMRAS financial system	32872	28 841										
Local Economic Development													
Director: LED													
LED													
Provide three reports on LED and Tourism initiatives to Council by end June 2018	Number of reports on LED & Tourism initiatives	3											
Report to Executive Mayor on Grants to festival organisers through Service Level Agreements (SLA) by end July 2017	Number of reports submitted	1											
Support 80 SMME's in terms of the SMME Development Programme by 30 June 2018	Number of SMME's supported	80											
Support 30 SMME's in terms of the Emerging Contractor Development Programme by 30 June 2018	Number of emerging contractors supported	30											
Raise funds for local economic development through financial and non-financial resource mobilisation	Number of MOU's entered into and amount generated	6											
Manager LED report quarterly to Director LED on linkages established with other spheres of government, agencies, donors, SALGA and other relevant bodies for benefit of local area/Stakeholder engagement and creation of partnerships to broaden economic benefit for local communities	Quarterly report on linkages established. Database of Stakeholders/ No of initiatives	4											
The number of job opportunities created through the EPWP programme and as per set targets (grant agreement - FTE's, translates to 500 work opportunities)	Number of temporary jobs created	500											
Monthly monitor the statistics on the usage of the LED Walk-in Centre (outreach & referral purposes) through the attendance registers	Monthly registers on LED outreach statistics (walk in centre)	12											
Infrastructure & Planning													
Director: Infrastructure and Planning													
Electricity													

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Limit electricity losses to 7.5% or less ((Number of Electricity Units Purchased - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated) × 100)	% of electricity unaccounted for	7.5%											
Provision of Electricity: Number of metered electrical connections in formal area (Eskom Areas excluded) Definition- refers to residential households (RE) and pensioners (PR) as per Finance departments billed households)	Number of formal household that meet agreed service standards	20400								-	20	20	20
Water													
Report on the implementation of the Water Service Development plan annually by the end of October 2017	Report submitted	1											
Quality of effluent comply 90% with general limit in terms of the Water Act (Act 36 of 1998)	% compliance	90%								-	0	0	0
Quality of potable water comply 95% with SANS 241	% compliance with SANS 241	95%											
Planning and Development													
100% of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) spent by 30 June 2018 (Actual MIG expenditure/Allocation received)	% Expenditure of allocated funds	100%											
Protection Services													
Director Protection Services													
Arrange public awareness sessions on Protection Services	Number of sessions held	90											
Disaster and Fire Management													
Annually review and submit Disaster Management Plan to the District by the end of June 2018	Reviewed plan submitted	1											
Review the Fire Management Plan by the end of June 2018	Plan reviewed	1											
Traffic													
Collect R20 000 000 Public Safety Income by 30 June 2018 (Actual revenue, excludes fine impairment amount)	R-value of public safety collected income	R 15 000 000	R 20 000 000										

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 28/02/2018

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18			Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	6.9%	7.4%		7.5%	7.4%	7.3%	7.6%	7.5%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	8.6%	8.4%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	76.8%	88.7%		60.2%	60.2%	33.0%	163.9%	33.9%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	15906.6%	18944.5%		16762.6%	16762.6%	16762.6%	15905.3%	14994.6%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.4	1.8		189.0%	225.4%	278.8%	292.1%	303.2%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.4	1.8		189.0%	225.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	67.4%	103.4%		1.2	1.5	2.1	2.1	2.1
<u>Revenue Management</u>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	100.8%	99.5%		0.0%			99.3%	99.1%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		99.5%	99.4%		99.3%			99.1%	99.2%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	13.1%	11.6%		12.3%	12.2%	11.7%	13.4%	13.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	97.2%	97.2%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	98.0%	98.0%		98.0%			98.0%	98.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		61.2%	40.5%		34.3%	26.1%	19.3%	17.6%	16.1%
<u>Other Indicators</u>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	13272396	15046015		15619503			16178080	16905458
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	7 384	9 479		3 289			3 581	4 024
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	5.77%	6.34%		6.33%			6.42%	6.56%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	1 377	1 491		1 501			1 544	1 589
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	5320	5449		5778			6022	62756
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	19.33%	20.85%		20.89%			20.88%	20.87%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	33.6%	29.2%		33.6%	33.2%	31.4%	33.5%	33.1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	34.2%	30.2%						
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	19.7%	11.7%		17.0%	16.8%	18.3%	17.9%	17.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	20.7%	18.2%		17.9%	17.7%	17.0%	17.4%	16.5%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	19.3	20.7		1066.8%	1066.8%	1113.9%	1071.5%	1130.8%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	15.4%	14.5%		7.3%	7.2%	6.9%	7.6%	7.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.9	2.9		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28/02/2018

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget
Demographics									
Population		Stats SA	55 012	74 546	80 432	89 954	90 176	96 920	96 116
Females aged 5 - 14			2 770	5 837	5 228	5 847	5 861	6 300	7 491
Males aged 5 - 14			2 816	5 892	5 278	5 903	5 917	6 360	7 136
Females aged 15 - 34			5 561	11 567	13 139	14 694	14 731	15 832	15 832
Males aged 15 - 34			6 029	11 235	13 648	15 264	15 301	16 446	15 658
Unemployment			5 165	8 099	4 237	4 739	4 750	5 106	5 176
Monthly Household income (no. of households)									
None	1, 12		2 226	770	4 585	5 128	5 290	5 525	5 735
R1 - R1 600			6 149	5 307	5 326	5 957	6 144	6 418	6 662
R1 601 - R3 200			3 742	3 177	4 878	5 455	5 628	5 878	6 101
R3 201 - R6 400			3 344	3 789	4 362	4 878	5 032	5 256	5 456
R6 401 - R12 800			2 303	2 750	3 830	4 283	4 419	4 615	4 791
R12 801 - R25 600			920	1 947	2 896	3 239	3 341	3 490	3 622
R25 601 - R51 200			227	1 066	1 456	1 628	1 680	1 754	1 821
R52 201 - R102 400			77	184	486	544	561	586	608
R102 401 - R204 800			44	176	109	122	126	131	136
R204 801 - R409 600					81	91	93	98	101
R409 601 - R819 200									
> R819 200									
Poverty profiles (no. of households)									
< R2 060 per household per month	13	# households earning less than R1600				11 084	11 514	11 943	12 397
Insert description	2								
Household/demographics (000)									
Number of people in municipal area		Stats SA				90	92	93	93
Number of poor people in municipal area						31	33	35	37
Number of households in municipal area		Stats SA				31	32	33	34
Number of poor households in municipal area						20	21	22	23
Definition of poor household (R per month)						5 640	5 929	6 218	6 529
Housing statistics									
Formal	3					25 328	25 362	25 395	25 796
Informal						3 144	3 151	3 157	3 115
Total number of households			-	-	-	28 472	28 512	28 552	28 911
Dwellings provided by municipality	4						220	341	
Dwellings provided by province/s									
Dwellings provided by private sector	5					373	382	391	401
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	373	602	732	401
Economic									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					5.6%	6.2%	6.6%	6.4%
Interest rate - borrowing						9.950%	11.5%	11.75%	10.7%
Interest rate - investment						6.0%	7.24%	7.45%	7.7%
Remuneration increases						7.0%	7.0%	6.0%	7.4%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.3%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)						2.6%	4.4%	4.0%	2.2%
Collection rates									
Property tax/service charges	7				%	99.6%	99.8%	99.7%	99.7%
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	99.6%	99.8%	99.7%	99.7%
Interest - external investments					%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors					%	99.6%	99.8%	99.7%	99.7%
Revenue from agency services					%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 28/02/2018

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	104 987	174 781		214 936	282 806	382 460	396 528	408 053
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	137 530	208 083		259 367	370 660	470 151	461 123	490 396
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	0	0		-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	(64 044)	51 696		3 256	27 406	68 885	5 748	37 224
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	3.8%	3.5%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-1.8%	-0.5%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%		98.5%	98.5%	98.4%	97.7%	98.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	1.1%	2.6%		2.9%	2.9%	2.8%	2.7%	2.6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	101.3%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	75.8%	86.7%		60.2%	60.2%	33.0%	163.9%	33.9%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	4.9%	3.2%		10.2%			14.3%	9.6%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	-21.8%	-24.6%		-33.9%			-49.1%	-64.4%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	4.4%	3.1%		4.7%	4.6%	5.3%	5.3%	5.6%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	30.2%	16.7%		11.6%	9.3%	6.6%	20.7%	23.9%

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 28/02/2018

Description	Budget Year 2017/18							Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands									
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	88 073	88 073	-	-	-	-	88 073	97 715	107 536
Local Government Equitable Share	84 223	84 223					84 223	96 165	105 986
Finance Management	1 550	1 550					1 550	1 550	1 550
EPWP Incentive	2 300	2 300					2 300		
							-	-	
							-	-	
							-	-	
							-	-	
Provincial Government:	24 378	35 867	-	-	2 806	2 806	38 673	20 151	31 394
Human Settlements Development Grant	17 639	28 713			2 806	2 806	31 519	13 042	23 785
Library Services Grant	6 306	6 306					6 306	6 675	7 055
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	240	240					240	360	480
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant	54	54					54	74	74
Maintenance & Constuction of Transport Infrastructure	139	139					139		
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant		280					280		
Local Government Internship Grant		66					66		
Greenest Municipality Competition		70					70		
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	-	
							-	-	
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	-	
							-	-	
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	112 451	123 940	-	-	2 806	2 806	126 746	117 866	138 930
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	26 330	26 330	-	-	-	-	26 330	27 404	35 538
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	22 330	22 330					22 330	23 404	24 538
Integrated National Electrification Programme	4 000	4 000					4 000	4 000	11 000
							-	-	
							-	-	
							-	-	
Provincial Government:	19 878	44 029	-	-	-	-	44 029	18 958	34 415
Human Settlements Development Grant	17 186	36 977					36 977	18 958	34 415
Library Services Grant	700	700					700		
Development of Sport & Recreation Facilities	1 171	1 171					1 171		
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	800	800					800		
Grant	21	21					21		
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant		360					360		
Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme		4 000					4 000		
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>							-	-	
							-	-	
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	-	
							-	-	
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	46 208	70 359	-	-	-	-	70 359	46 362	69 953
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	158 659	194 299	-	-	2 806	2 806	197 105	164 228	208 883

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 28/02/2018

Description	Budget Year 2017/18							Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
	A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands									
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>									
National Government:	3 850	3 850	-	-	-	-	3 850	1 550	1 550
Local Government Equitable Share							-		
Finance Management	1 550	1 550					1 550	1 550	1 550
EPWP Incentive	2 300	2 300					2 300		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
Provincial Government:	25 615	37 105	-	2 146	1 893	4 039	41 144	20 151	31 394
Human Settlements Development Grant	18 779	29 853		2 146	1 893	4 039	33 892	13 042	23 785
Library Services Grant	6 306	6 306					6 306	6 675	7 055
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	240	240					240	360	480
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant	54	54					54	74	74
Maintenance & Constuction of Transport Infrastructure	139	139					139		
Greenest Municipality Competition	50	120					120		
Local Government Internship Graduate Grant	48	114		(0)		(0)	114		
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant		280					280		
							-		
							-		
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							-		
							-		
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							-		
							-		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	29 465	40 955	-	2 146	1 893	4 039	44 994	21 701	32 944
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>									
National Government:	26 330	26 330	-	-	-	-	26 330	27 404	35 538
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	22 330	22 330					22 330	23 404	24 538
Integrated National Electrification Programme	4 000	4 000					4 000	4 000	11 000
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
Provincial Government:	21 510	45 660	-	538	913	1 451	47 111	18 958	34 415
Human Settlements Development Grant	17 186	36 977			913	913	37 890	18 958	34 415
Library Services Grant	1 132	1 132		538		538	1 670		
Development of Sport & Recreation Facilities	1 171	1 171					1 171		
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	2 000	2 000					2 000		
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant	21	21					21		
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant		360					360		
Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme		4 000					4 000		
							-		
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>							-		
							-		
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							-		
							-		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	47 840	71 990	-	538	913	1 451	73 441	46 362	69 953
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	77 305	112 945	-	2 684	2 806	5 490	118 435	68 063	102 897

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 28/02/2018

Description	Budget Year 2017/18							Budget Year +1	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2018/19	+2 2019/20
R thousands	A	2	3	4	5	6	7		
		A1	B	C	D	E	F		
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						-	-		
Current year receipts	88 073	88 073				-	88 073	97 715	107 536
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	88 073	88 073	-	-	-	-	88 073	97 715	107 536
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-		
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	1 238	1 238				-	1 238		
Current year receipts	24 378	35 867			2 806	2 806	38 673	20 151	31 394
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	25 615	37 105	-	-	2 806	2 806	39 911	20 151	31 394
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-		
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						-	-		
Current year receipts						-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-		
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						-	-		
Current year receipts						-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-		
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	113 688	125 178	-	-	2 806	2 806	127 984	117 866	138 930
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						-	-		
Current year receipts	26 330	26 330				-	26 330	27 404	35 538
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	26 330	26 330	-	-	-	-	26 330	27 404	35 538
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-		
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	1 632	1 632				-	1 632		
Current year receipts	19 878	44 028				-	44 028	18 958	34 415
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	21 510	45 660	-	-	-	-	45 660	18 958	34 415
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-		
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						-	-		
Current year receipts						-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-		
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						-	-		
Current year receipts						-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-		
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	47 840	71 990	-	-	-	-	71 990	46 362	69 953
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	161 528	197 168	-	-	2 806	2 806	199 974	164 228	208 883
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 28/02/2018

Description	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities											
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations											
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
Grant-in-aid	278	278						-	278	278	278
Tourism Buro's	1 500	1 500						-	1 500	1 590	1 685
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:	1 778	1 778	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 778	1 868	1 964
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	1 778	1 778	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 778	1 868	1 964
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities											
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations											
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>								-	-		
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS	1 778	1 778	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 778	1 868	1 964

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 28/02/2018

Summary of remuneration	Budget Year 2017/18									
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	% change
R thousands	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages	9 393	9 393					(226)	(226)	9 166	-2.4%
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance	660	660					426	426	1 086	
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances										
Sub Total - Councillors	10 053	10 053			-		200	200	10 253	2.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages	10 753	10 753							10 753	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance	175	175							175	0.0%
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	10 928	10 928	-		-		-	-	10 928	0.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages	204 000	204 497					(5 228)	(5 228)	199 269	-2.3%
Pension and UIF Contributions	35 806	35 806					(243)	(243)	35 564	-0.7%
Medical Aid Contributions	12 625	12 625					(192)	(192)	12 433	-1.5%
Overtime	15 622	15 622					454	454	16 076	2.9%
Performance Bonus	-	-								
Motor Vehicle Allowance	8 213	8 213							8 213	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance	1 475	1 475					(25)	(25)	1 450	-1.7%
Housing Allowances	5 405	5 405					(64)	(64)	5 340	
Other benefits and allowances	29 993	29 993					(2 757)	(2 757)	27 235	
Payments in lieu of leave	765	765					200	200	965	26.1%
Long service awards	669	669					1 100	1 100	1 769	164.5%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	7 724	7 724					2 200	2 200	9 924	28.5%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	322 297	322 793	-	-	-	-	(4 556)	(4 556)	318 237	-1.3%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	343 277	343 774	-	-	-	-	(4 356)	(4 356)	339 418	-1.1%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	333 225	333 721	-	-	-	-	(4 556)	(4 556)	329 165	-1.2%

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/2018

Description	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council	1 806	1 806	1 806	1 806	1 806	1 806	1 806	1 806	1 806	1 806	1 806	1 806	21 675	28 450	31 504	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	114	114	-	-	
Vote 3 - Management Services	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	17	195	202	211	
Vote 4 - Finance	19 963	19 963	19 963	19 963	19 963	19 963	19 963	19 963	19 963	19 963	19 963	27 710	247 304	256 809	275 319	
Vote 5 - Community Services	26 492	26 492	26 492	26 492	26 492	26 492	26 492	26 492	26 492	26 492	26 492	41 105	332 518	335 786	355 620	
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	(675)	2 900	1 600	1 600	
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	36 703	28 853	39 495	28 854	28 853	39 531	28 853	28 853	39 495	28 853	28 853	117 586	474 784	428 466	480 613	
Vote 8 - Protection Services	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 366	4 566	41 592	41 968	44 486	
Total Revenue by Vote	88 672	80 822	91 464	80 823	80 822	91 499	80 822	80 822	91 464	80 822	80 822	192 229	1 121 081	1 093 281	1 189 353	
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council	2 143	2 143	2 143	2 143	2 143	2 143	2 143	2 143	2 143	2 143	2 143	6 397	29 972	27 811	29 426	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	353	4 892	5 254	5 546	
Vote 3 - Management Services	4 220	4 220	4 220	4 220	4 220	4 220	4 220	4 220	4 220	4 220	4 220	2 124	48 545	53 442	56 590	
Vote 4 - Finance	6 088	6 088	6 088	6 088	6 088	6 088	6 088	6 088	6 088	6 088	6 088	4 281	71 248	77 891	82 485	
Vote 5 - Community Services	32 031	32 031	32 031	32 031	32 031	32 031	32 031	32 031	32 031	32 031	32 031	32 208	384 553	402 057	419 339	
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	759	9 995	8 788	9 236	
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	17 537	13 952	33 636	17 008	14 758	97 820	12 978	12 971	31 904	14 163	12 957	142 233	421 918	427 832	461 543	
Vote 8 - Protection Services	6 732	6 732	6 732	6 732	6 732	6 732	6 732	6 732	6 732	6 732	6 732	7 022	81 073	84 458	87 964	
Total Expenditure by Vote	70 004	66 419	86 103	69 475	67 224	150 287	65 445	65 438	84 370	66 630	65 424	195 379	1 052 197	1 087 532	1 152 129	
Surplus/ (Deficit)	18 668	14 403	5 361	11 348	13 597	(58 788)	15 377	15 384	7 093	14 192	15 398	(3 149)	68 885	5 748	37 224	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 28/02/2011

Description - Standard classification	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands															
Revenue - Functional															
<i>Governance and administration</i>	23 235	21 685	21 730	21 685	21 685	21 764	21 685	21 685	21 730	21 685	21 685	53 691	293 947	286 335	307 955
Executive and council	1 786	1 786	1 793	1 786	1 786	1 822	1 786	1 786	1 793	1 786	1 786	2 062	21 759	28 531	31 589
Finance and administration	21 449	19 899	19 937	19 899	19 899	19 943	19 899	19 899	19 937	19 899	19 899	51 515	272 074	257 804	276 366
Internal audit												114	114	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>	1 453	1 453	12 302	1 453	1 453	12 310	1 453	1 453	12 302	1 453	1 453	45 395	93 932	60 166	86 078
Community and social services	559	559	788	559	559	791	559	559	788	559	559	1 764	8 603	9 830	7 743
Sport and recreation	848	848	866	848	848	871	848	848	866	848	848	871	10 258	16 969	18 686
Public safety	15	15	201	15	15	201	15	15	201	15	15	2 201	2 928	984	1 043
Housing	30	30	10 448	30	30	10 448	30	30	10 448	30	30	40 559	72 143	32 383	58 606
Health												-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	6 364	4 064	4 066	4 064	4 064	4 192	4 064	4 064	4 066	4 064	4 064	14 742	61 878	61 173	66 988
Planning and development	3 007	707	709	707	707	711	707	707	709	707	707	1 882	11 967	9 005	9 544
Road transport	3 355	3 355	3 355	3 355	3 355	3 479	3 355	3 355	3 355	3 355	3 355	12 858	49 890	52 145	57 420
Environmental protection	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	22	23	24
<i>Trading services</i>	57 620	53 620	53 365	53 620	53 620	53 233	53 620	53 620	53 365	53 620	53 620	78 403	671 325	685 607	728 332
Energy sources	34 421	30 421	30 671	30 421	30 421	30 671	30 421	30 421	30 671	30 421	30 421	31 031	370 410	387 438	412 844
Water management	10 734	10 734	10 204	10 734	10 734	10 072	10 734	10 734	10 204	10 734	10 734	14 672	131 026	134 516	142 322
Waste water management	6 607	6 607	6 632	6 607	6 607	6 632	6 607	6 607	6 632	6 607	6 607	25 222	97 978	89 145	94 188
Waste management	5 857	5 857	5 857	5 857	5 857	5 858	5 857	5 857	5 857	5 857	5 857	7 478	71 910	74 507	78 978
<i>Other</i>												-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	88 672	80 822	91 464	80 822	80 822	91 499	80 822	80 822	91 464	80 822	80 822	192 230	1 121 081	1 093 281	1 189 353
Expenditure - Functional															
<i>Governance and administration</i>	19 045	15 489	18 690	17 520	15 489	20 008	14 490	14 508	17 695	15 675	14 494	29 851	212 955	225 139	237 544
Executive and council	6 457	2 903	4 860	2 903	2 903	5 200	2 903	2 903	4 860	4 088	2 903	9 293	52 173	51 987	54 917
Finance and administration	12 400	12 399	13 581	14 429	12 399	14 558	11 400	11 418	12 586	11 399	11 404	20 358	158 331	170 496	179 833
Internal audit	188	188	250	188	188	250	188	188	250	188	188	200	2 451	2 656	2 794
<i>Community and public safety</i>	6 411	6 411	10 806	7 411	7 217	10 272	6 411	6 411	9 806	6 411	6 411	39 712	123 693	112 976	129 541
Community and social services	1 023	1 023	1 645	1 023	1 023	1 652	1 023	1 023	1 645	1 023	1 023	1 426	14 555	15 554	16 379
Sport and recreation	2 796	2 796	4 379	2 796	2 796	4 838	2 796	2 796	4 379	2 796	2 796	7 301	43 264	45 512	48 254
Public safety	2 332	2 332	2 801	2 332	2 332	2 801	2 332	2 332	2 801	2 332	2 332	5 270	32 333	32 494	34 419
Housing	260	260	1 981	1 260	1 066	981	260	260	981	260	260	25 715	33 541	19 416	30 488
Health												-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	12 657	12 628	16 340	12 653	12 628	28 939	12 653	12 628	16 603	12 653	12 628	28 460	191 471	200 057	208 624
Planning and development	2 621	2 592	3 552	2 617	2 592	4 013	2 617	2 592	3 818	2 617	2 592	4 776	37 001	36 785	38 686
Road transport	9 690	9 690	12 030	9 690	9 690	24 061	9 690	9 690	12 026	9 690	9 690	22 899	148 536	156 889	163 212
Environmental protection	346	346	758	346	346	865	346	346	758	346	346	784	5 934	6 383	6 726
<i>Trading services</i>	31 792	31 792	40 159	31 792	31 792	90 959	31 792	31 792	40 159	31 792	31 792	97 285	522 902	548 071	575 071
Energy sources	21 925	21 925	22 390	21 925	21 925	31 289	21 925	21 925	22 390	21 925	21 925	35 649	287 123	298 034	313 850
Water management	3 628	3 628	4 107	3 628	3 628	33 628	3 628	3 628	4 107	3 628	3 628	34 187	105 055	109 128	113 841
Waste water management	3 499	3 499	5 557	3 499	3 499	16 917	3 499	3 499	5 557	3 499	3 499	16 804	72 822	78 179	82 078
Waste management	2 740	2 740	8 105	2 740	2 740	9 125	2 740	2 740	8 105	2 740	2 740	10 645	57 903	62 729	65 302
<i>Other</i>	98	98	107	98	98	109	98	98	107	98	98	71	1 175	1 288	1 349
Total Expenditure - Functional	70 004	66 419	86 103	69 475	67 224	150 287	65 445	65 438	84 370	66 630	65 424	195 379	1 052 197	1 087 532	1 152 129
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.	18 668	14 403	5 361	11 347	13 597	(58 788)	15 377	15 384	7 093	14 192	15 398	(3 148)	68 885	5 748	37 224

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 28/02/2018

Description	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands															
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	17 732	17 732	17 732	17 732	17 732	17 732	17 732	17 732	17 732	17 732	17 732	19 699	214 752	228 530	245 442
Service charges - electricity revenue	28 271	28 271	28 271	28 271	28 271	28 271	28 271	28 271	28 271	28 271	28 271	28 292	339 270	354 470	369 998
Service charges - water revenue	9 541	9 541	9 541	9 541	9 541	9 541	9 541	9 541	9 541	9 541	9 541	12 167	117 120	121 086	127 840
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5 656	5 656	5 656	5 656	5 656	5 656	5 656	5 656	5 656	5 656	5 656	10 656	72 870	71 675	75 484
Service charges - refuse	4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616	4 616	6 116	56 888	58 354	61 197
Service charges - other	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	(593)	-	686	727
Rental of facilities and equipment	403	403	424	403	403	429	403	403	424	403	403	430	4 933	5 220	5 523
Interest earned - external investments	1 163	1 163	1 164	1 163	1 163	1 164	1 163	1 163	1 164	1 163	1 163	6 664	19 462	14 809	15 785
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	266	3 201	3 395	3 599
Dividends received												-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 771	2 771	2 773	2 771	2 771	2 774	2 771	2 771	2 773	2 771	2 771	2 775	33 261	35 255	37 371
Licences and permits	193	193	193	193	193	222	193	193	193	193	193	222	2 374	2 517	2 668
Agency services	283	283	289	283	283	289	283	283	289	283	283	289	3 419	3 616	3 831
Transfers and subsidies	11 394	7 544	8 400	7 544	7 544	8 400	7 544	7 544	8 400	7 544	7 544	39 813	129 217	117 866	138 930
Other revenue	2 329	2 329	2 329	2 329	2 329	2 329	2 329	2 329	2 329	2 329	2 329	1 434	27 052	29 441	31 007
Gains on disposal of PPE												23 823	23 823	-	-
Total Revenue	84 672	80 822	81 709	80 822	80 822	81 745	80 822	80 822	81 709	80 822	80 822	152 053	1 047 640	1 046 919	1 119 400
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	27 765	27 765	27 765	27 765	27 765	27 765	27 765	27 765	27 765	27 765	27 765	23 753	329 165	351 139	370 496
Remuneration of councillors	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	1 038	10 253	10 527	11 024
Debt impairment	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	22 792	22 792	22 792
Depreciation & asset impairment	10 857	10 857	10 857	10 857	10 857	10 857	10 857	10 857	10 857	10 857	10 857	10 858	130 287	133 705	135 905
Finance charges						23 720						23 720	47 440	48 849	49 073
Bulk purchases	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	22 648	216 447	224 152	237 548
Other materials	806	801	6 655	1 806	1 607	5 723	806	801	5 650	806	801	30 824	57 090	47 577	60 360
Contracted services	2 976	2 973	14 903	2 976	2 973	55 361	2 976	2 973	15 168	2 976	2 973	69 231	178 460	182 919	194 712
Grants and subsidies	23	23	398	23	23	398	23	23	398	23	23	398	1 778	1 868	1 964
Other expenditure	7 222	3 644	5 169	5 692	3 644	6 107	2 663	2 663	4 177	3 847	2 649	11 009	58 486	64 005	68 256
Loss on disposal of PPE												-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	70 004	66 419	86 103	69 475	67 224	150 287	65 445	65 438	84 370	66 630	65 424	195 379	1 052 197	1 087 532	1 152 129
Surplus/(Deficit)	14 668	14 403	(4 394)	11 347	13 597	(68 542)	15 377	15 384	(2 661)	14 192	15 398	(43 326)	(4 556)	(40 614)	(32 729)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	4 000		9 755			9 755			9 755			40 177	73 441	46 362	69 953
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)												-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)												-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	18 668	14 403	5 361	11 347	13 597	(58 788)	15 377	15 384	7 093	14 192	15 398	(3 148)	68 885	5 748	37 224

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 28/02/2018

Monthly cash flows	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands															
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	17 606	17 606	17 606	17 606	17 606	17 606	17 606	17 606	17 606	17 606	17 606	19 579	211 275	226 489	243 365
Service charges - electricity revenue	28 070	28 070	28 070	28 070	28 070	28 070	28 070	28 070	28 070	28 070	28 070	28 119	336 842	351 305	366 866
Service charges - water revenue	9 473	9 473	9 474	9 473	9 473	9 474	9 473	9 473	9 474	9 473	9 473	12 092	113 682	120 005	126 758
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5 616	5 616	5 616	5 616	5 616	5 616	5 616	5 616	5 616	5 616	5 616	10 591	67 388	71 035	74 845
Service charges - refuse	4 583	4 583	4 583	4 583	4 583	4 583	4 583	4 583	4 583	4 583	4 583	6 078	54 995	57 833	60 679
Service charges - other	53	53	53	53	53	54	53	53	53	53	53	(589)	642	680	721
Rental of facilities and equipment	400	400	421	400	400	426	400	400	421	400	400	427	4 898	5 173	5 476
Interest earned - external investments	1 163	1 163	1 164	1 163	1 163	1 164	1 163	1 163	1 163	1 163	1 163	6 664	13 962	14 809	15 785
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	266	3 203	3 395	3 599
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 771	2 771	2 773	2 771	2 771	2 774	2 771	2 771	2 773	2 771	2 771	2 774	33 260	35 255	37 371
Licences and permits	193	193	193	193	193	222	193	193	193	193	193	222	2 374	2 517	2 668
Agency services	283	283	289	283	283	289	283	283	289	283	283	289	3 419	3 616	3 831
Transfer receipts - operational	11 394	7 544	8 400	7 544	7 544	8 400	7 544	7 544	8 400	7 544	7 544	39 814	125 178	117 866	138 930
Other revenue	1 876	1 876	1 876	1 876	1 876	1 876	1 876	1 876	1 876	1 876	1 876	981	23 810	21 013	26 577
Cash Receipts by Source	83 749	79 899	80 786	79 899	79 899	80 821	79 899	79 899	80 786	79 899	79 899	127 307	994 927	1 030 990	1 107 470
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers receipts - capital	4 000	-	9 755	-	-	9 755	-	-	9 755	-	-	40 177	71 990	46 362	69 953
Contributions & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 818	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	40 000	40 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	2 786	984	1 004
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	11	10	10
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(502)	(502)	(502)	(502)	(502)	(502)	(502)	(502)	(502)	(502)	(502)	(502)	(6 019)	(7 124)	(7 339)
Total Cash Receipts by Source	87 480	79 630	90 272	79 630	79 630	90 307	109 630	156 448	90 272	79 630	79 630	167 216	1 093 695	1 111 223	1 211 098
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	27 514	27 514	27 514	27 514	27 514	27 514	27 514	27 514	27 514	27 514	27 514	23 072	330 283	343 139	362 017
Remuneration of councillors	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	1 038	10 053	10 527	11 024
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	23 720	-	-	-	-	-	23 720	47 440	48 849	49 073
Bulk purchases - Electricity	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	17 618	22 648	211 447	224 152	237 548
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	806	801	6 655	1 806	1 607	5 723	806	801	5 650	806	801	32 408	60 220	47 577	60 360
Contracted services	2 976	2 973	14 903	2 976	2 973	55 361	2 976	2 973	15 168	2 976	2 973	68 267	174 274	182 919	194 712
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	23	23	398	23	23	398	23	23	398	23	23	398	1 778	1 868	1 964
Other expenditure	9 291	5 713	7 239	7 762	5 713	8 176	4 732	4 732	6 246	5 917	4 718	12 889	83 434	110 162	127 291
Cash Payments by Type	59 066	55 481	75 165	58 537	56 287	139 349	54 507	54 500	73 433	55 692	54 486	184 440	918 929	969 193	1 043 989
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	-	2 040	3 448	4 926	6 259	6 099	10 181	10 233	11 784	13 233	20 233	28 183	121 798	94 362	117 953
Repayment of borrowing	1 320	953	854	5 968	1 249	4 086	1 763	1 028	911	6 340	1 324	3 773	29 976	33 599	37 631
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	60 386	58 474	79 467	69 431	63 794	149 534	66 451	65 762	86 127	75 265	76 043	216 396	1 070 703	1 097 154	1 199 573
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	27 094	21 156	10 805	10 199	15 836	(59 227)	43 179	90 686	4 145	4 365	3 587	(49 180)	22 992	14 068	11 525
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:	259 814	286 909	308 065	318 870	329 069	344 906	285 679	328 857	419 544	423 688	428 053	431 640	259 814	282 806	296 875
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	286 909	308 065	318 870	329 069	344 906	285 679	328 857	419 544	423 688	428 053	431 640	382 460	282 806	296 875	308 400

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/2018

Description - Municipal Vote	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands															
Multi-year expenditure appropriation															
Vote 1 - Council												-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager												-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services												-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance												-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		2 040	2 648	3 976	4 969	4 649	7 781	6 748	5 484	5 148	11 103	4 407	58 953	73 012	93 953
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development												-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning			800	950	1 290	1 450	1 200	1 450	2 300	2 760	1 410	(2 900)	10 710	18 500	24 000
Vote 8 - Protection Services												-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	2 040	3 448	4 926	6 259	6 099	8 981	8 198	7 784	7 908	12 513	1 507	69 663	91 512	117 953
Single-year expenditure appropriation															
Vote 1 - Council												-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager												-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services									400	400	410	80	1 290	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance											15	15	30	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services							1 200	2 035	3 000	3 215	4 495	21 062	35 007	2 850	-
Vote 6 - Local Economic Development											5	20	25	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning									400	1 510	2 500	3 000	7 410	-	-
Vote 8 - Protection Services									200	200	295	2 500	3 195	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	2 035	4 000	5 325	7 720	26 676	46 956	2 850	-
Total Capital Expenditure	-	2 040	3 448	4 926	6 259	6 099	10 181	10 233	11 784	13 233	20 233	28 183	116 620	94 362	117 953

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 28/02/2018

Description	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands															
Capital Expenditure - Functional															
Governance and administration	-	-	25	20	120	120	600	-	400	550	425	95	2 355	8 000	8 000
Executive and council													-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	25	20	120	120	600	-	400	550	425	95	2 355	8 000	8 000
Internal audit													-	-	-
Community and public safety	-	-	1 624	2 042	2 542	2 269	2 791	4 834	6 533	7 074	7 986	12 513	50 209	27 558	41 584
Community and social services		-	231	20	590	386	480	525	95	330	110	(92)	2 675	2 500	-
Sport and recreation		-	20	522	490	320	291	140	238	44	101	4 283	6 449	6 100	7 169
Public safety		-	-	-	-	20	20	10	200	200	461	2 284	3 195	-	-
Housing		-	1 373	1 500	1 462	1 544	2 000	4 159	6 000	6 500	7 314	6 038	37 890	18 958	34 415
Health													-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	-	-	-	25	545	450	2 540	1 190	720	560	553	7 413	13 996	9 300	12 100
Planning and development											15	30	45	-	-
Road transport		-	-	25	545	450	2 540	1 190	720	560	538	7 383	13 951	9 300	12 100
Environmental protection													-	-	-
Trading services	-	2 040	1 799	2 839	3 052	3 260	4 250	4 209	4 131	5 049	11 270	8 161	50 060	49 504	56 269
Energy sources		1 500	1 419	1 579	1 552	1 520	2 200	1 450	2 300	2 775	1 915	(1 690)	16 520	18 500	24 000
Water management		-	-	580	530	420	400	550	560	1 310	2 700	(3 013)	4 037	13 804	16 869
Waste water management		540	380	680	920	1 270	1 650	709	1 271	964	6 650	12 889	27 923	17 200	15 400
Waste management		-	-	-	50	50	-	1 500	-	-	5	(25)	1 580	-	-
Other													-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	-	2 040	3 448	4 926	6 259	6 099	10 181	10 233	11 784	13 233	20 233	28 183	116 620	94 362	117 953

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 28/02/2018

Description	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure	28 205	32 565	-	(6 913)	-	-	2 586	(4 327)	28 238	30 900	34 900	
Roads Infrastructure	5 155	9 155	-	-	-	-	2 536	2 536	11 691	3 500	3 100	
Roads	5 155	9 155	-	-	-	-	2 536	2 536	11 691	3 500	3 100	
Road Structures												
Road Furniture												
Capital Spares												
Storm water Infrastructure	250	250	-	-	-	-	30	30	280	-	-	
Drainage Collection	250	250	-	-	-	-	30	30	280	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
Electrical Infrastructure	18 790	19 150	-	(3 650)	-	-	20	(3 630)	15 520	18 500	24 000	
Power Plants												
HV Substations												
HV Switching Station												
HV Transmission Conductors												
MV Substations	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	2 500	2 250	
MV Switching Stations												
MV Networks												
LV Networks	15 790	16 150	-	(3 650)	-	-	20	(3 630)	12 520	16 000	21 750	
Capital Spares												
Water Supply Infrastructure	3 900	3 900	-	(3 263)	-	-	-	(3 263)	637	4 100	2 000	
Dams and Weirs												
Boreholes												
Reservoirs	3 900	3 900	-	(3 263)	-	-	-	(3 263)	637	4 100	2 000	
Pump Stations												
Water Treatment Works												
Bulk Mains												
Distribution											2 000	
Distribution Points												
PRV Stations												
Capital Spares												
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 800	5 800	
Pump Station												
Reticulation										4 800	5 800	
Waste Water Treatment Works												
Outfall Sewers												
Toilet Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Solid Waste Infrastructure	110	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	-	-	
Landfill Sites												
Waste Transfer Stations												
Waste Processing Facilities												
Waste Drop-off Points	110	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities												
Electricity Generation Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines												
Rail Structures												
Rail Furniture												
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
MV Substations												
LV Networks												
Capital Spares												
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps												
Piers												
Revetments												
Promenades												
Capital Spares												
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres												
Core Layers												
Distribution Layers												
Capital Spares												
Community Assets	6 545	6 545	-	(1 000)	-	-	4 285	3 285	9 829	100	-	
Community Facilities	4 579	4 579	-	(1 000)	-	-	(198)	(1 198)	3 380	-	-	
Halls	421	421	-	-	-	-	25	25	445	-	-	
Centres												

Crèches	100	100						-	100		
Clinics/Care Centres								-	-		
Fire/Ambulance Stations	3 798	3 798	(1 000)				(223)	(1 223)	2 575		
Testing Stations								-	-		
Museums								-	-		
Galleries								-	-		
Theatres								-	-		
Libraries								-	-		
Cemeteries/Crematoria	260	260						-	260		
Police								-	-		
Parks								-	-		
Public Open Space								-	-		
Nature Reserves								-	-		
Public Ablution Facilities								-	-		
Markets								-	-		
Stalls								-	-		
Abattoirs								-	-		
Airports								-	-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals								-	-		
Capital Spares								-	-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1 966	1 966	-	-	-	-	4 483	4 483	6 449	100	-
Indoor Facilities								-	-		
Outdoor Facilities	1 966	1 966					4 483	4 483	6 449	100	
Capital Spares								-	-		
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments								-	-		
Historic Buildings								-	-		
Works of Art								-	-		
Conservation Areas								-	-		
Other Heritage								-	-		
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property								-	-		
Unimproved Property								-	-		
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property								-	-		
Unimproved Property								-	-		
Other assets	17 186	36 977	-	-	-	-	913	913	37 890	18 958	34 415
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices								-	-		
Pay/Enquiry Points								-	-		
Building Plan Offices								-	-		
Workshops								-	-		
Yards								-	-		
Stores								-	-		
Laboratories								-	-		
Training Centres								-	-		
Manufacturing Plant								-	-		
Depots								-	-		
Capital Spares								-	-		
Housing	17 186	36 977	-	-	-	-	913	913	37 890	18 958	34 415
Staff Housing								-	-		
Social Housing	17 186	36 977					913	913	37 890	18 958	34 415
Capital Spares								-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets								-	-		
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes								-	-		
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights								-	-		
Effluent Licenses								-	-		
Solid Waste Licenses								-	-		
Computer Software and Applications								-	-		
Load Settlement Software Applications								-	-		
Unspecified								-	-		
Computer Equipment	1 620	1 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 620	-	-
Computer Equipment	1 620	1 620						-	1 620		
Furniture and Office Equipment	120	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	120	120						-	120		
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	570	570	570	-	-
Machinery and Equipment							570	570	570		
Transport Assets	950	950	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	600	8 000	8 000
Transport Assets	950	950					(350)	(350)	600	8 000	8 000
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries								-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								-	-		

Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	54 626	78 776	-	(7 913)	-	-	8 003	91	78 867	57 958	77 315
--	--------	--------	---	---------	---	---	-------	----	--------	--------	--------

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2018

Description	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure	11 280	11 280	-	(3 537)	-	-	(30)	(3 567)	7 713	19 520	28 200	
Roads Infrastructure	2 080	2 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 080	5 800	9 000	
Roads	2 080	2 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 080	5 800	9 000	
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure	900	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	9 200	14 600	
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works	900	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	-	-	
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 200	14 600	
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure	5 800	5 800	-	(3 537)	-	-	-	(3 537)	2 263	4 520	4 600	
Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works	5 800	5 800	-	(3 537)	-	-	-	(3 537)	2 263	4 520	4 600	
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	1 470	-	-	
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	1 470	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Clinics/Care Centres									-	-		
Fire/Ambulance Stations									-	-		
Testing Stations									-	-		
Museums									-	-		
Galleries									-	-		
Theatres									-	-		
Libraries									-	-		
Cemeteries/Crematoria									-	-		
Police									-	-		
Purfs									-	-		
Public Open Space									-	-		
Nature Reserves									-	-		
Public Ablution Facilities									-	-		
Markets									-	-		
Stalls									-	-		
Abattoirs									-	-		
Airports									-	-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities									-	-		
Outdoor Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments									-	-		
Historic Buildings									-	-		
Works of Art									-	-		
Conservation Areas									-	-		
Other Heritage									-	-		
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									-	-		
Unimproved Property									-	-		
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									-	-		
Unimproved Property									-	-		
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings									-	-		
Municipal Offices									-	-		
Pay/Enquiry Points									-	-		
Building Plan Offices									-	-		
Workshops									-	-		
Yards									-	-		
Stores									-	-		
Laboratories									-	-		
Training Centres									-	-		
Manufacturing Plant									-	-		
Depots									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing									-	-		
Social Housing									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									-	-		
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes									-	-		
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights									-	-		
Effluent Licenses									-	-		
Solid Waste Licenses									-	-		
Computer Software and Applications									-	-		
Load Settlement Software Applications									-	-		
Unspecified									-	-		
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment									-	-		
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment									-	-		
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment									-	-		
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets									-	-		
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries									-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	11 280	11 280	-	(3 537)	-	-	(30)	(3 567)	7 713	19 520	28 200	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28/02/2018

Description	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands											
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	132 746	132 746	-	-	-	-	6 414	6 414	139 160	141 721	149 859
Roads Infrastructure	64 747	64 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 747	68 655	72 566
Roads	64 747	64 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 747	68 655	72 566
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	6 168	6 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 168	6 952	7 367
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	6 168	6 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 168	6 952	7 367
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	18 903	18 903	-	-	-	-	66	66	18 970	19 983	21 077
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors	18 903	18 903	-	-	-	-	66	66	18 970	19 983	21 077
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	17 549	17 549	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 549	18 942	19 987
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works	17 549	17 549	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 549	18 942	19 987
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	16 500	16 500	-	-	-	-	25	25	16 525	17 703	18 722
Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works	16 500	16 500	-	-	-	-	25	25	16 525	17 703	18 722
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	8 879	8 879	-	-	-	-	6 322	6 322	15 201	9 486	10 140
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations	8 879	8 879	-	-	-	-	6 322	6 322	15 201	9 486	10 140
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	10 549	10 549	-	-	-	-	3 250	3 250	13 798	10 843	11 469
Community Facilities	5 895	5 895	-	-	-	-	1 432	1 432	7 327	6 159	6 525
Halls	2 523	2 523	-	-	-	-	195	195	2 718	2 586	2 737
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Crèches								-	-			
Clinics/Care Centres								-	-			
Fire/Ambulance Stations								-	-			
Testing Stations								-	-			
Museums								-	-			
Galleries								-	-			
Theatres								-	-			
Libraries	205	205							205	216	229	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	57	57							57	69	73	
Police									-	-		
Purfs									-	-		
Public Open Space	3 110	3 110					1 237	1 237	4 347	3 289	3 486	
Nature Reserves									-	-		
Public Ablution Facilities									-	-		
Markets									-	-		
Stalls									-	-		
Abattoirs									-	-		
Airports									-	-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities	4 654	4 654	-	-	-	-	1 818	1 818	6 471	4 684	4 945	
Indoor Facilities									-	-		
Outdoor Facilities	4 654	4 654					1 818	1 818	6 471	4 684	4 945	
Capital Spares									-	-		
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments									-	-		
Historic Buildings									-	-		
Works of Art									-	-		
Conservation Areas									-	-		
Other Heritage									-	-		
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating									-	-		
Improved Property									-	-		
Unimproved Property									-	-		
Non-revenue Generating									-	-		
Improved Property									-	-		
Unimproved Property									-	-		
Other assets	6 942	6 942	-	-	-	-	2 260	2 260	9 202	7 316	7 710	
Operational Buildings	6 942	6 942	-	-	-	-	2 260	2 260	9 202	7 316	7 710	
Municipal Offices	6 942	6 942					2 260	2 260	9 202	7 316	7 710	
Pay/Enquiry Points									-	-		
Building Plan Offices									-	-		
Workshops									-	-		
Yards									-	-		
Stores									-	-		
Laboratories									-	-		
Training Centres									-	-		
Manufacturing Plant									-	-		
Depots									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Housing									-	-		
Staff Housing									-	-		
Social Housing									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									-	-		
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes									-	-		
Licences and Rights									-	-		
Water Rights									-	-		
Effluent Licenses									-	-		
Solid Waste Licenses									-	-		
Computer Software and Applications									-	-		
Load Settlement Software Applications									-	-		
Unspecified									-	-		
Computer Equipment	5 384	5 384	-	-	-	-	403	403	5 787	5 707	6 050	
Computer Equipment	5 384	5 384					403	403	5 787	5 707	6 050	
Furniture and Office Equipment	13 663	13 663	-	-	-	-	9 625	9 625	23 288	22 104	23 404	
Furniture and Office Equipment	13 663	13 663					9 625	9 625	23 288	22 104	23 404	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment									-	-		
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets									-	-		
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries									-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									-	-		

Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	169 284	169 284	-	-	-	-	21 951	21 951	191 235	187 691	198 493
--	---------	---------	---	---	---	---	--------	--------	---------	---------	---------

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28/02/2018

Description	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure	112 337	112 337	-	-	-	-	-	-	112 337	114 140	115 943	
Roads Infrastructure	36 600	36 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 600	37 822	39 044	
Roads	36 600	36 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 600	37 822	39 044	
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure	3 465	3 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 465	3 480	3 495	
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance	3 465	3 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 465	3 480	3 495	
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure	25 118	25 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 118	25 456	25 793	
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors	25 118	25 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 118	25 456	25 793	
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure	27 354	27 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 354	27 447	27 541	
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works	11 598	11 598	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 598	11 598	11 598	
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution	15 756	15 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 756	15 849	15 943	
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure	15 886	15 886	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 886	16 021	16 156	
Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation	12 467	12 467	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 467	12 602	12 737	
Waste Water Treatment Works	3 419	3 419	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 419	3 419	3 419	
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure	3 915	3 915	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 915	3 915	3 915	
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations	3 915	3 915	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 915	3 915	3 915	
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets	766	766	-	-	-	-	-	-	766	1 159	1 552	
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Total Depreciation to be adjusted	130 287	130 287	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 287	133 705	135 905
-----------------------------------	---------	---------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---------	---------	---------

WC032 Overstrand - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2018

Description	Budget Year 2017/18									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure	28 505	28 505	-	-	-	-	(445)	(445)	28 060	8 384	5 269	
Roads Infrastructure	180	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	-	-	
Roads	180	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	-	-	
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure	6 800	6 800	-	-	-	-	1 555	1 555	8 355	4 000	5 000	
Drainage Collection	6 800	6 800	-	-	-	-	1 555	1 555	8 355	4 000	5 000	
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure	4 500	4 500	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	2 500	504	269	
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution	4 500	4 500	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	2 500	504	269	
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure	17 025	17 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 025	3 880	-	
Pump Station	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-	
Reticulation	3 100	3 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 100	1 800	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works	8 585	8 585	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 585	2 080	-	
Outfall Sewers	340	340	-	-	-	-	-	-	340	-	-	
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets	3 177	3 177	-	-	-	538	(1 795)	(1 257)	1 920	8 500	7 169	
Community Facilities	2 877	2 877	-	-	-	538	(1 495)	(957)	1 920	2 500	-	
Halls	1 695	1 695	-	-	-	-	(1 495)	(1 495)	200	2 500	-	
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Clinics/Care Centres												
Fire/Ambulance Stations	50	50										
Testing Stations												
Museums												
Galleries												
Theatres												
Libraries	1 132	1 132				538		538	1 670			
Cemeteries/Crematoria												
Police												
Parks												
Public Open Space												
Nature Reserves												
Public Ablution Facilities												
Markets												
Stalls												
Abattoirs												
Airports												
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals												
Capital Spares												
Sport and Recreation Facilities	300	300	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	-	6 000	7 169	
Indoor Facilities												
Outdoor Facilities	300	300					(300)	(300)	-	6 000	7 169	
Capital Spares												
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments												
Historic Buildings												
Works of Art												
Conservation Areas												
Other Heritage												
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating												
Improved Property												
Unimproved Property												
Non-revenue Generating												
Improved Property												
Unimproved Property												
Other assets	60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	60	60							60			
Municipal Offices	60	60							60			
Pay/Enquiry Points												
Building Plan Offices												
Workshops												
Yards												
Stores												
Laboratories												
Training Centres												
Manufacturing Plant												
Depots												
Capital Spares												
Housing												
Staff Housing												
Social Housing												
Capital Spares												
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes												
Licences and Rights												
Water Rights												
Effluent Licenses												
Solid Waste Licenses												
Computer Software and Applications												
Load Settlement Software Applications												
Unspecified												
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment												
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment												
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment												
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets												
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	31 742	31 742	-	-	-	538	(2 240)	(1 702)	30 040	16 884	12 438	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 28/02/2018

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework						
								Budget Year 2017/18		Budget Year +1 2018/19		Budget Year +2 2019/20		
								Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousand			3	6	4	4	5							
Parent municipality:														
<i>List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>														
VEHICLES - REFURBISHMENT OF ENGINES	VEHICLES - REFURBISHMENT OF ENGINES			Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles	Overstrand wide	350	-					
MUNICIPAL FARM: ALTERATIONS & ADDITIONS	MUNICIPAL FARM: ALTERATIONS & ADDITIONS			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land	-34.402 19.211	1 500	500					
INSTALLATION OF SURVEILLANCE CAMERA	INSTALLATION OF SURVEILLANCE CAMERA			Yes	Other Assets	Fire, safety & emergency	34.420 19.208 Degrees	223	-					
EXTENSION OF THUSONG CENTRE	EXTENSION OF THUSONG CENTRE			Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	-34.392 19.135 Degrees	1 495	-					
MINOR ASSETS - CDW	MINOR ASSETS - CDW			Yes	Other Assets	Other	Overstrand wide	21	15					
DEVELOPMENT OF REGIONAL CEMETERY	DEVELOPMENT OF REGIONAL CEMETERY			Yes	Community	Cemeteries	Overstrand wide	200	-					
PLAY PARK EQUIPMENT (NEW WOODEN JUNGLE GYMS)	PLAY PARK EQUIPMENT (NEW WOODEN JUNGLE GYMS)			Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	34°21'18.4"S-18°52'54.5"E	50	-					
HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX	HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX			Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	34.383 19.126 Degrees	300	-					
BEVERLY HILLS PROJECT	BEVERLY HILLS PROJECT			Yes	Other Assets	Social rental housing	-34.59619.342	5 574	300					
MANDELA SQUARE/MSHENXISWA VILLAGE (GARDEN SITE)	MANDELA SQUARE/MSHENXISWA VILLAGE (GARDEN SITE)			Yes	Other Assets	Social rental housing	-34.42919.21	5 224	4 163					
HAWSTON PROJECT - IRDP	HAWSTON PROJECT - IRDP			Yes	Other Assets	Social rental housing	-34.38919.139	21 114	20 241					
PAVING (IN FRONT OF THE SUPERETTE)	PAVING (IN FRONT OF THE SUPERETTE)			Yes	Other Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°41'99.03" S 19° 21'34.70" E	50	-					
HERMANUS: MV & LV UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT	HERMANUS: MV & LV UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT			Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	34°24' 51.35" S / 19 ° 12' 38.78" E	4 650	1 000					
HAWSTON: BULK WATER UPGRADE FOR HOUSING PROJECT	HAWSTON: BULK WATER UPGRADE FOR HOUSING PROJECT			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	-34.388 19.138 Degrees	4 500	2 500					
NEW RESERVOIR FOR PRINGLE BAY	NEW RESERVOIR FOR PRINGLE BAY			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	S 34.34192° / E 18.848082°	3 810	547					
UPGRADE OF KIDBROOKE PIPELINE	UPGRADE OF KIDBROOKE PIPELINE			Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	S 34.413013° / E 19.178564°	3 100	1 315					
WWTW UPGRADE - STANFORD	WWTW UPGRADE - STANFORD			Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	S 34° 26.518' / E 19° 26.929'	4 152	2 400					
VEHICLES - WASTE MANAGEMENT	VEHICLES - WASTE MANAGEMENT			Yes	Other Assets	Waste Management	Overstrand wide	1 500	1 470					

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, CC Groenewald, the Municipal Manager of Overstrand Municipality hereby certify that the **2nd Adjustments Budget** for 2017/2018 and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name **CC Groenewald**

Municipal manager of **Overstrand Municipality (WC032)**

Signature  _____

Date 22.02.2018